

**2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report**

**Section name:** Adult Identification and Verification

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.005
<b>Variable Name</b>	SADULT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (ASTAT = empty or ASTAT = '2')
<b>Universe-text</b>	This is the Sample Adult and (the Sample Adult section has not been started or completed).
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* The sample adult person is [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]. The next questions must be answered by this person. Probe as necessary to determine the availability of [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult].</p> <p>* If refused enter CTRL-R</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Available                  2. Not Available                  3. Physical or Mental condition prohibits responding                  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Sample Adult Available
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the description of the answer code entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '1' is entered, display 'Available'; if 'Refused' is entered, display 'Refused'.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;1&gt; if Sample Adult = demographics.hhc.RELRESP_A     goto beginning of adult.asd elseif Sample Adult = demographics.hhc.HHRESP     goto beginning of adult.asd else     goto AIDVERF_S endif &lt;2&gt; goto callbk.ACALLBK1 &lt;3&gt; goto PROX1 &lt;R&gt; store '4' in ASTAT     if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1'         goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure     else         goto back.OUTCOME1 procedure     endif                 </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	14
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Identification and Verification
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AID.010
<i>Variable Name</i>	PROX1
<i>Universe</i>	=1
<i>Universe-text</i>	The Sample Adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding.
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>* Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults that have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves.</p> <p>Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s health available?</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Proxy Available
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the description of the answer code entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '2' is entered, display 'No'.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p>&lt;1&gt; goto PROX2 &lt;2&gt; goto PROX3</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.015
<b>Variable Name</b>	PROX2
<b>Universe</b>	PROX1 = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Knowledgeable proxy is available.
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask if necessary. What is this person's relationship to [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Relative who lives in household 2. Relative who doesn't live in household 3. Other caregiver 4. Other
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> goto AIDVERF_S
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	PROX3
<b>Universe</b>	PROX1 = '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Knowledgeable proxy is not available.
<b>Question Text</b>	*Ask if necessary.  Can a callback with someone knowledgeable about [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s health be arranged?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Arrange Proxy Callback
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.  Display the description of the answer code entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '1' is entered, display 'Yes'.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto callbk.ACALLBK1 <2> store '3' in ASTAT if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1' goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure else goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure endif
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.025
<b>Variable Name</b>	SADATE
<b>Universe</b>	(SADULT = '1' (available)) or (SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adult section has been started with either the Sample Adult or a proxy.
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Output Storage Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Set only if SADATE = empty</p> <pre> If SADULT = '1' (available)   set SADATE = CDATE (current date) (now called ComputationDate) elseif SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response   set SADATE = CDATE (current date) (now called ComputationDate) endif </pre> <p>This is an output variable that should be in the format 'MMDDYYYY'.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.026
<b>Variable Name</b>	SATIME
<b>Universe</b>	(SADULT = '1' (available)) or (SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adult section has been started with either the Sample Adult or a proxy.
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Output Storage Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Set only if SATIME = empty</p> <pre> If SADULT = '1' (available)   set SATIME = current time elseif SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response   set SATIME = current time endif </pre> <p>This is an output variable that should be in the format 'HH:MM [ fill:a.m./p.m.]'.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDVERF_S
<b>Universe</b>	(RELRESP_A ne Sample Adult and HHRESP ne Sample Adult) or PROX1 = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adult is not the person entered in HHRESP or RELRESP_A. Or PROX1 = 'Yes'.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:</p> <p>I have recorded your sex as [fill: Sex of Sample Adult]. Is this correct?</p> <p>*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verified Adult's Sex
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the description of the most recently updated sex to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '1' is the current answer, display 'Male'.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; goto AIDVERF_A</p> <p>&lt;2&gt; goto AIDSEX</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDSEX
<b>Universe</b>	AIDVERF_S = '2' (No)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent said his/her sex is not correct.
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you Male or Female?  *If don't know or refused enter your best guess.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Male 2. Female
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Adult's Revised Sex
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.  Display the description of the sex for the answer entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '2' is entered, display 'Female'.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2> store AIDSEX in SEX goto ERR_AIDSEX reset AIDVERF_S goto AIDVERF_S
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AIDSEX  *The gender will now be changed to [fill: AIDSEX].  goto AIDVERF_S (as the default goto)
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.045
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDVERF_A
<b>Universe</b>	AIDVERF_S = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adult said his/her sex is correct.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:</p> <p>I have recorded your age as [fill: Age of Sample Adult] old. Is this correct?</p> <p>*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verified Adult's Age
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre>If Sample Adult's age in AGE is &gt; "0"   [fill: &lt;AGE&gt; years] else   [fill: less than a year] endif</pre>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the most recently updated age in years to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if the age is '32' display '32 years old'. For the case where the age is '0' years, display 'less than a year old'. This last situation should rarely, if ever, occur, but it is here just in case.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1&gt; goto AIDVERF_D &lt;2&gt; goto AIDAGE</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDAGE
<b>Universe</b>	AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent said his/her age is not correct
<b>Question Text</b>	How old are you?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Adult's Revised Age
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Hard code the phrase 'year(s) old' to the right of the answer box in the field pane.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;0-120, Refused, Don't know&gt;   if AIDAGE = 'Refused' or AIDAGE = 'Don't know' or AIDAGE = AGE     reset AIDVERF_A     goto ERR_AIDAGE   else     store AIDAGE in AGE     goto AIDDOB_M </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_AIDAGE  *Age of [fill1: ALIAS of Sample Adult] remains [fill2: Age of Sample Adult] years old.  goto AIDVERF_A (whether suppressed or not)
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.055
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDVERF_D
<b>Universe</b>	AIDVERF_A = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adult said his/her age is correct.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:</p> <p>I have recorded your birthday as [fill: Birthday of Sample Adult]. Is this correct?</p> <p>*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verified Adult's Date of Birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill: <DOBM> <DOBD>, <DOBY>] = date of birth, where <DOBM> should be filled with the name of the month, not the number. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the Sample Adult's date of birth to the right of the answer box in the field pane. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;1&gt; if AGE of Sample Adult le '17'     goto NO_MORE     else         goto beginning of adult.asd     endif &lt;2&gt; goto AIDDOB_M </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.060_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDDOB_M
<b>Universe</b>	AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) or AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct
<b>Question Text</b>	1 of 3 What is your birthday? *Enter month of birth.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Adult's Revised Month of Birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the name of the month for the answer entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '10' is entered, display 'October'. If 'Refused' or 'Don't know' is entered, do not display anything to the right of the answer box.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<01-12, Refused, Don't know> goto AIDDOB_D
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.060_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDDOB_D
<b>Universe</b>	AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) or AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 3 *Enter day of birth.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Adult's Revised Day of Birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill2: AIDDOB_M] = month of birth, where <AIDDOB_M> should be filled with the name of the month, not the number.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Only allow valid days for month entered.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<01-31,Refused,Don't know> goto AIDDOB_Y If days not valid, goto ERR_AIDDOB_D
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AIDDOB_D *[fill1: AIDDOB_D] is not a valid day for [fill2: AIDDOB_M]. *Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.060_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	AIDDOB_Y
<b>Universe</b>	AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) or AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct
<b>Question Text</b>	3 of 3 *Enter year of birth.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Adult's Revised Year of Birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>[fill1: &lt;AIDDOB_M&gt; &lt;AIDDOB_D&gt;, &lt;AIDDOB_Y&gt;] = date of birth, where &lt;AIDDOB_M&gt; should be filled with the name of the month, not the number. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.</p> <p>[fill3: &lt;DOBM&gt; &lt;DOBD&gt;, &lt;DOBY&gt;] = date of birth, where &lt;DOBM&gt; should be filled with the name of the month, not the number. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;1880-2020, Refused, Don't know&gt; if AIDVERF_A = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_A to empty                                 goto AIDVERF_A                                 elseif AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_D to empty                                 goto AIDVERF_D                                 endif  (if year GT current year) or (if year = current year and month GT current month) or (if year = current year and month = current month and day GT current day)     goto ERR1_AIDDOB_Y endif  (if birth month = '02' and birth day = '29' and this is not a leap year)     goto ERR2_AIDDOB_Y endif  (if AIDDOB_M = 'Ref' or 'DK') or (if AIDDOB_D = 'Re'f or 'DK') or (if AIDDOB_Y = 'Ref' or 'DK')     goto ERR3_AIDDOB_Y else     store AIDDOB_M in DOBM     store AIDDOB_D in DOBD     store AIDDOB_Y in DOBY     if AIDVERF_A = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_A to empty     goto AIDVERF_A </pre>

```
elseif AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_D to empty
  goto AIDVERF_D
endif
endif
```

Calculate age from AIDDOB\_M, AIDDOB\_D, and AIDDOB\_Y.

```
if age from AIDDOB items is ne AGE and age from AIDDOB items is valid
  reset AIDVERF_A or AIDVERF_D.
  goto ERR4_AIDDOB_Y
endif
```

### *Hard Edits*

ERR1\_AIDDOB\_Y

\*Future date invalid: [fill1: <AIDDOB\_M> <AIDDOB\_D>, <AIDDOB\_Y>]  
\*Please correct.

goto AIDDOB\_M (whether suppressed or not)

ERR2\_AIDDOB\_Y

\*Not a valid day: [fill1: <AIDDOB\_M> <AIDDOB\_D>, <AIDDOB\_Y>]  
\*Please correct.

goto AIDDOB\_M (whether suppressed or not)

ERR3\_AIDDOB\_Y

\*DOB of [fill2: ALIAS of Sample Adult] remains [fill3: <DOB\_M> <DOB\_D>, <DOB\_Y>]

goto AIDVERF\_A (whether suppressed or not)

ERR4\_AIDDOB\_Y

\* Data mismatched. Please fix Age or Birthday.  
\* If still cannot reconcile, enter 'Don't know' for year of birth.  
\* Please correct.

### *Soft Edits*

--

### *AssocHelp*

--

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	NO_MORE
<b>Universe</b>	[(ASTAT = empty or ASTAT = '2') and HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE le '17']
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adult whose age is now less than or equal to 17
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult] is no longer the sample adult for this family.</p> <p>* You may need to ask additional questions before continuing with the rest of the interview.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	This Person No Longer Sample Adult
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.  &lt;1&gt; (Search and count the number of persons in the family 18+ years old.)  [if (age is now 14-17 inclusive) and (person is married or living with a partner or there is no one over 17 years old in the family)]  store 'E' in HHSTAT4  store '0' in ASTAT  if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1'  goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure  else  goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure  endif  else  store empty in HHSTAT4  store '0' in ASTAT  if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1'  goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure  else  goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure  endif  endif</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.075
<b>Variable Name</b>	AAGECHG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and ((AIDAGE ne empty and AIDAGE ne original age) OR (AIDSEX ne empty and AIDSEX ne original sex))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person is SA and (there is a sex change or an age change)
<b>Question Text</b>	* Because you changed the Sample Adult's sex and / or sex, you may need to ask additional questions before continuing with the rest of the interview.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.082
<b>Variable Name</b>	LNKINTRO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>We would like the last four digits of your Social Security Number [Fill:]. This information will help us link your survey data with health-related records of other government agencies, and allow us to conduct additional research without taking up your time with more questions. The National Center for Health Statistics uses this information for research purposes only. Providing this information is voluntary. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information and require us to keep it strictly private. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: The specific federal laws are the Public Health Service Act (Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K) and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p> <p>* Enter '1' to continue.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Linkage intro
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill: If sample adult has Medicare (HIKIND=2 or HIKIND=3 or MCAREPRB=1), then fill ", and the last four numbers and any letters of your Medicare number" else fill nothing
<b>Special Instructions</b>	QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,D> [goto SASSN4] <R> [goto SARLINK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_LNKINTRO

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.082_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_LNKINTRO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>NHIS data have been linked with health-related records of government agencies such as the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the Social Security Administration. NHIS data have also been linked with death certificate data stored in the National Death Index (NDI). The NDI is a database of death certificate information provided to NCHS by State offices.</p> <p>All personal identifying information is removed from the linked data files.</p> <p>These are some examples of possible research studies using NHIS data together with other health-related records or the NDI:</p> <p>[blt] Predicting the number of disabled persons in the U.S. based on health conditions reported in the NHIS.  [blt] Predicting the costs of Medicare based on health conditions reported in the NHIS.  [blt] Studying the risk of certain diseases for persons with and without health insurance.  [blt] Studying the health characteristics of people who retire early.  [blt] Calculating how long a person in the U.S. might live, based on his or her education, income, or race and ethnicity.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens:  LNKINTRO SARLINK SASSN4 SCSSN4 SCRLINK
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.085
<b>Variable Name</b>	SASSN4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (LNKINTRO= '1' or LNKINTRO = 'don't know')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered "Enter 1 to continue" or "don't know" at LNKINTRO
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What are the last four digits of your Social Security Number?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Providing this information is voluntary. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information and require us to keep it strictly private (Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K; and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p> <p>* Enter 'N' if no Social Security Number.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	SSN
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Allow 4 digits. QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.</p> <p>NOTE: THIS QUESTION ACTUALLY APPEARS AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT QUESTIONS INCLUDING ANY SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS IN THE INSTRUMENT. THIS IS LOCATED HERE BECAUSE NCHS WANTED THE OUTPUT DATA TO CONTAIN THIS INFORMATION HERE.---T.M.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;0001-9999&gt; if SCSSN4=SASSN4 goto ERR2_SASSN4;               else goto SASSNRP4 &lt;0-999&gt; goto ERR_SASSN4 &lt;0000&gt; goto ERR3_SASSN4 &lt;N,R,D&gt; if HIKIND=2 or HIKIND = 3 or MCAREPRB=1           goto SAMCNO4           else             goto SARLINK</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR_SASSN4</p> <p>* You must enter all four of the last four digits of the Social Security Number.</p> <p>*Please correct.</p> <p>ERR3_SASSN4</p> <p>* The last 4 digits of a SSN may be between 0001-9999.</p>

\* Please correct.

\* For a respondent who does not want to provide the SSN, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused.'

**Soft Edits**

ERR2\_SASSN4

\*The last four digits of [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s Social Security Number are the same as the last four digits of [SC name]'s Social Security Number. Please verify.

\*First goto change Sample Adult's SSN at SASSN4

\*Second goto change Sample Child's SSN at SCSSN4

**AssocHelp**

H\_LNKINTRO

**Module**

14

**Section Name**

Adult Identification and Verification

**Part**

**Question ID**

AID.090

**Variable Name**

SASSNRP4

**Universe**

HHSTAT4 = S and ('0000' <= SASSN4 <='9999')

**Universe-text**

Sample adult reported the last four digits of the SSN at SASSN4

**Question Text**

\* Enter how the last four digits of the Social Security Number were reported.

**Answer Codes**

1. From memory
2. From records

**Question Type**

Pick One - answer list pane

**Field Pane Description**

SSN memory or records

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

Do not allow Refused or Don't know

QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.

**Skip Instructions**

<1,2> goto SASSNTL4

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.095
<b>Variable Name</b>	SASSNTL4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (SASSNRP4 = 1 or 2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Recorded how last four digits of the sample adult's SSN were reported
<b>Question Text</b>	* Select one category below to indicate reporting of the last four digits of the Social Security Number.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. In person 2. Telephone
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	SSN in person or phone
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow Refused or Don't know  QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.  NOTE: THIS IS LOCATED HERE BECAUSE NCHS WANTED THE OUTPUT DATA TO CONTAIN THIS INFORMATION HERE.---T.M.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2> if HIKIND= 2 or HIKIND = 3 or MCAREPRB=1 goto SAMCNO4 else goto AWB.AWEBUSE (AWB.010_00.000)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.100_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	SAMCNO4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (LNKINTRO = 1 or LNKINTRO = don't kow) and (HIKIND = 2 or HIKIND = 3 or MCAREPRB = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adult has Medicare
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>May I please see your Medicare card to record the last four numbers and any letters of the Health Insurance Claim Number?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Providing this information is voluntary. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information and require us to keep it strictly private (Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K; and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p> <p>* Reports from memory are acceptable if the Medicare card (or some other form of documentation) is not available.</p> <p>* Enter the last four numbers.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medicare number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Allow 4 digits. QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.</p> <pre> If SAMCNO4 = 'Refused'   set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'R' elseif SAMCNO4 = 'Don't know'   set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'D' else   set SAMCNO4_FLG = empty endif </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;0000-9999&gt; goto SAMCLET &lt;0-999&gt; goto ERR_SAMCNO4 &lt;R,D&gt; goto SARLINK </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR_SAMCNO4</p> <p>* You must enter all four of the last four numbers of the Medicare number.</p> <p>* Please correct.</p>

<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_SAMCNO4
<i>Module</i>	14
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Identification and Verification
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AID.100_2
<i>Variable Name</i>	SAMCLET
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = S and SAMCNO4 = 0000 - 9999
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adult has Medicare and reported the last four numbers of the Medicare number
<i>Question Text</i>	2 of 2 *Enter the letters that appear after the claim number.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	empty, A - Z, AA - ZZ
<i>Question Type</i>	Text
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Letters
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Allow up to 2 letters and allow 'empty'. QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<Allow 2, 'Refused', 'Don't know'> if SASSN4 = 0000-9999 goto AWB.AWEBUSE (AWB.010_00.000) elseif SASSN4 = 'N','Refused','Don't know' goto SARLINK
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	



<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.100_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	SAMCNO4_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	**Instrument variable**
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> If SAMCNO4 = 'Refused'   set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'R' elseif SAMCNO4 = 'Don't know'   set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'D' else   set SAMCNO4_FLG = empty endif </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.100_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SAMCNO4
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Medicare refers to the Federal health insurance coverage for persons 65+ years of age and certain disabled persons under 65.</p> <p>NHIS data have been linked with health-related records of government agencies such as the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the Social Security Administration. NHIS data have also been linked with death certificate data stored in the National Death Index (NDI). The NDI is a database of death certificate information provided to NCHS by State offices.</p> <p>All personal identifying information is removed from the linked data files.</p> <p>These are some examples of possible research studies using NHIS data together with other health-related records or the NDI:</p> <p>[blt] Predicting the number of disabled persons in the U.S. based on health conditions reported in the NHIS.  [blt] Predicting the costs of Medicare based on health conditions reported in the NHIS.  [blt] Studying the risk of certain diseases for persons with and without health insurance.  [blt] Studying the health characteristics of people who retire early.  [blt] Calculating how long a person in the U.S. might live, based on his or her education, income, or race and ethnicity.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: SAMCNO4
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	14
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Identification and Verification
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AID.105
<b>Variable Name</b>	SARLINK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (LNKINTRO=refused or SAMCNO4=refused or SAMCNO4=don't know or SASSN4=no SSN or SASSN4=refused or SASSN4=don't know)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Version 2 and Sample Adult answered refused at LNKINTRO, or answered refused or don't know at SAMCNO4 or answered no SSN or refused or don't know at SASSN4
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>May we try to link your survey data without [Fill:]?</p> <p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>Any data obtained will be kept strictly private as required by law (Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K; and the Confidential Information Protection y Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Permission to link
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre>IF LNKINTRO = RF OR ((SASSN4 = 'N' OR SASSN4 = RF OR SASSN4 = DK) AND (SAMCNO4 = RF OR SAMCNO4 = DK)) THEN    If ((Medicare IN FHI.ITYPE.ITYPE[SASEL].HIKIND) OR (Medigap IN FHI.ITYPE.ITYPE[SASEL].HIKIND) OR (FHI.ITYPE.ITYPE[SASEL].MCAREPRB=Yes)) THEN     Fill := 'Medicare and Social Security numbers'   else     Fill := 'a Social Security Number'   Endif ELSEIF (SAMCNO4 = RF OR SAMCNO4 = DK) THEN   Fill := 'a Medicare number' ELSEIF (SASSN4 = RF OR SASSN4 = DK or SASSN4 = 'N') THEN   Fill := 'a Social Security Number' ENDIF</pre>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto AWB.AWEBUSE (AWB.010_00.000)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	



## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Adult Socio-Demographic Background

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKVER
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and DOINGLW = 1-5
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working or not working last week
<b>Question Text</b>	Earlier I recorded that in the last week you were  (Fill1: working for pay at a job or business.) (Fill2: with a job or business but not at work.) (Fill3: looking for work.) (Fill4: working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business.) (Fill5: not working at a job or business and not looking for work.)  Is that correct?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verify last week's work activity
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If DOINGLW = 1 Fill2: If DOINGLW = 2 Fill3: If DOINGLW = 3 Fill4: If DOINGLW = 4 Fill5: If DOINGLW = 5
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Storage instructions: If WRKVER = 1 then set DOINGLW2 = DOINGLW and WHYNOWK2 = WHYNOWRK elseif WRKVER = Refused or Don't know then set DOINGLW2 = WRKVER endif
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>if DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 [goto WHOWRK] else if DOINGLW2 = 3,5 [goto EVERWRK] <2>go to WRKCOR <R,D>go to EVERWRK
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKCOR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and [(WRKVER = 2) or (SASEL ne FAMRESP and (DOINGLW = Refused or Don't know))]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ whose working status was incorrect or who were not the Family Respondent and with an answer of D or R to DOINGLW.
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A1 ? [F1]  What is your correct working status?  * Read answer categories.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Working for pay at a job or business 2. With a job or business but not at work 3. Looking for work 4. Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business 5. Not working at a job or business and not looking for work Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Correct working status
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.  Storage instructions: set DOINGLW2 = WRKCOR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,4> [goto to WHOWRK] <2,5>[goto WHYNOWK2] <3,R,D>[goto EVERWRK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKCOR

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.060_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WRKCOR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work on a continuing basis, and the person holding the job receives pay or other compensation for his/her work. The schedule of hours or days can be irregular as long as there is a definite arrangement to work on a continuing basis.</p> <p>A business exists when machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business; an office, store, or other place of business is maintained; or the business is advertised to the public.</p> <p>An individual is working for pay if he or worked for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay-in-kind (e.g., room-and-board); worked for profit in his/her own business, practice or farm; worked as a civilian for the National Guard or Dept. of Defense; or performed exchange or share work on a farm.</p> <p>Have a job or business but not at work includes individuals on annual leave or vacation (paid or unpaid); on maternity or family leave (paid or unpaid); at jury duty; involved in a labor dispute that is taking place at his/her place of employment; on sick leave (paid or unpaid); on a temporary lay-off (lasting less than 30 days), and the person expects to be called back within that time period.</p> <p>An individual is looking for work if he or she is conducting an active job search, which includes filling out applications or sending out resumes; placing or answering classified ads; checking union/professional registers; bidding on a contract or auditioning for a part in a play; contacting friends or relatives about possible jobs; contacting school/college university employment offices; contacting prospective employers directly; contacting public or private employment offices.</p> <p>Include as working, but not for pay at least 15 hours of work per week without pay or compensation in a business or farm operated by a related household member. Volunteer efforts should not be considered as working. Likewise, unpaid internships are not considered as working.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: WRKCOR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	

<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	15
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASD.062
<i>Variable Name</i>	DOINGLW2
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = S and Sample Adult (L_NO) = FAMRESP and (DOINGLW = Refused or Don't know)
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample Adults 18+ and also the family section respondent and said Refused or Don't know to the working last week status question in the family section
<i>Question Text</i>	Corrected Employment Status Last Week: (not displayed)
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Working for pay at a job or business</li> <li>2. With a job or business but not at work</li> <li>3. Looking for work</li> <li>4. Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business</li> <li>5. Not working at a job or business and not looking for work</li> </ol> Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Procedure
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Storage Instructions: If (DOINGLW = Refused or Don't know) and Sample Adult (L_NO) = FAMRESP then set DOINGLW2 = DOINGLW endif
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	if DOINGLW2 = Refused or Don't know then [goto EVERWRK] endif
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	



<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.065
<b>Variable Name</b>	WHYNOWK2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and WRKCOR = 2,5
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adults 18+ whose corrected working status last week was not working at a job or business and not looking for work or with a job or business but not at work
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  (Fill1: What is the main reason you did not work last week?)  (Fill2: What is the main reason you did not have a job or business last week?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Taking care of house or family 2. Going to school 3. Retired 4. On a planned vacation from work 5. On family or maternity leave 6. Temporarily unable to work for health reasons 7. Have job/contract and off-season 8. On layoff 9. Disabled 10. Other Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Reason not working last week
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if WRKCOR = 2 Fill2: if WRKCOR = 5
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-10,D,R> if WRKCOR = 2 then [goto WHOWRK] else [goto EVERWRK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WHYNOWK2

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.065_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WHYNOWK2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Taking care of house or family is any type of work around the house such as cleaning, cooking, maintaining the yard, caring for children or family, etc.</p> <p>Going to school means attending any type of public or private educational establishment both in and out of the regular school system.</p> <p>Retired, Temporarily unable to work for health reasons, and Disabled are respondent defined.</p> <p>On Layoff means that the person is waiting to be called back to a job from which they have been temporarily laid-off or furloughed. Layoffs can be due to slack work, plant retooling or remodeling, inventory taking, and the like. Do not consider a person who was not working because of a labor dispute at his/her own place of employment as being on layoff.</p> <p>Have job/contract and off-season includes school personnel (teachers, administrators, custodians, etc.) on summer vacation who have a definite arrangement, either written or oral, to return to work in the fall, are not considered to be on layoff during the summer. They may, however, be laid off from a summer job or looking for work for the summer months (but this would NOT be considered their main job or employment activity).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens:WRKCOR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.066
<b>Variable Name</b>	EVERWRK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and DOINGLW2 = 3,5,Refused,or Don't know
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were NOT working at a job or business and not looking for work or looking for work last week or didn't know or refused to provide their employment status last week
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever held a job or worked at a business?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Ever worked
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto WHOWRK] <2,D,R> [goto SCHOOLYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	WHOWRK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  (Fill1:For whom did you work at your MAIN job or business? (Name of company, business, organization or employer))  (Fill2: Thinking about the job you held the longest, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer))  (Fill3: Thinking about the job you held most recently, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer))
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Whom did you work for
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<90 char long,D,R> [goto KINDIND]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WHOWRK

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WHOWRK
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Enter the sample adult's verbatim response for the name of his/her employer, business, company, or organization.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: WHOWRK, WHOWRKPY, WHOWRKLH
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	KINDIND
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  What kind of business or industry was this? (For example: TV and radio mgt., retail shoe store, State Department of Labor)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	What kind of business/industry
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<90 char long,D,R> [goto KINDWRK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_KINDIND

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.080_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_KINDIND
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Indicate both a general and specific function for employers and businesses. For example, in "copper mine" the word "mine" is general and the word "copper" is specific.</p> <p>For Government Agencies: If the title clearly designates the main function of the agency, enter the name of the agency (e.g., the U.S. Census Bureau.) If the main function is not clear from the title, ask for and report the division or branch for which the person works.</p> <p>For Firms with more than one business: If activities are carried on in separate places, describe the business in which the person actually worked. If activities are carried on in the same place, describe the main activity.</p> <p>For household or domestic workers: Determine if the person works for a business or private home. If it is a business, enter the name of the business. If it is a private home, enter "private home".</p> <p>Manufacturing: Makes and sells its products in large lots to other manufacturers, wholesalers, or retailers.</p> <p>Wholesale trade: Buys products in large quantities for resale to retailers, industrial users, or to other wholesalers.</p> <p>Retail trade: Sells primarily to individual consumers and seldom makes products.</p> <p>Some other kinds of business: Any other type of establishment that renders a service to individuals and/or organizations. Examples are hotels, dry cleaners, advertising agencies, restaurants, and automobile repair shops.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: KINDIND, KINDINPY, KINDINLH
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	KINDWRK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  What kind of work were you doing? (For example: farming, mail clerk, computer specialist.)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	What kind of work
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<90 char long,D,R> [goto IMPACT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_KINDWRK



<b>Module</b>	15																		
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background																		
<b>Part</b>																			
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.090_H																		
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_KINDWRK																		
<b>Universe</b>																			
<b>Universe-text</b>																			
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>The entry should clearly state the kind of work or nature of duties performed by the person. The occupation entry should describe what the person does (e.g., shipping department supervisor, inventory clerk).</p> <p>One word occupational descriptions are usually not adequate. For example, we need to know what type of nurse, engineer, clerk, or teacher a person is.</p> <p>For Example:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Inadequate</td> <td>Adequate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuster</td> <td>Claims adjuster, brake adjuster, machine adjuster, merchandise adjuster,</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>complaint adjuster, insurance adjuster</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Engineer</td> <td>Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>aerospace engineer</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientist</td> <td>Political scientist, physicist, sociologist, oceanographer, home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>economist</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Teacher</td> <td>Kindergarten teacher, High school teacher, Special education</td> </tr> <tr> <td>teacher, College professor</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Inadequate	Adequate	Adjuster	Claims adjuster, brake adjuster, machine adjuster, merchandise adjuster,		complaint adjuster, insurance adjuster	Engineer	Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer,	aerospace engineer		Scientist	Political scientist, physicist, sociologist, oceanographer, home	economist		Teacher	Kindergarten teacher, High school teacher, Special education	teacher, College professor	
Inadequate	Adequate																		
Adjuster	Claims adjuster, brake adjuster, machine adjuster, merchandise adjuster,																		
	complaint adjuster, insurance adjuster																		
Engineer	Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer,																		
aerospace engineer																			
Scientist	Political scientist, physicist, sociologist, oceanographer, home																		
economist																			
Teacher	Kindergarten teacher, High school teacher, Special education																		
teacher, College professor																			
<b>Answer Codes</b>																			
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen																		
<b>Field Pane Description</b>																			
<b>Fill Instructions</b>																			
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: KINDIND, KINDWKPY, KINDWKLH																		
<b>Skip Instructions</b>																			
<b>Hard Edits</b>																			
<b>Soft Edits</b>																			
<b>AssocHelp</b>																			

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	IMPACT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  What were your most important activities on this job or business? (For example: sells cars, keeps account books, operates printing press.)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Important activities
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<90 char long,D,R> [goto WRKCAT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_IMPACT

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.100_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_IMPACT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Detail the kind of work or duties the person performs.</p> <p>The entry to this item must include enough additional information for a precise occupational classification. Usually a few words telling what the person actually does or the tools he/she uses will suffice.</p> <p>For example, two people with the same job title, "Telephone Co. serviceman", may have different activities such as installing phones in homes or repairing telephone transmission lines.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: IMPACT, IMPACTPY, IMPACTLH
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKCAT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) A2 ? [F1]</p> <p>(Fill1: Looking at the card, which of these best describes your current job or work situation?)</p> <p>(Fill2: Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held for the longest time?)</p> <p>(Fill3: Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held most recently?)</p> <p>* Read answer choices if necessary.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commission</li> <li>2. A FEDERAL government employee</li> <li>3. A STATE government employee</li> <li>4. A LOCAL government employee</li> <li>5. Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm</li> <li>6. Working WITHOUT PAY in family-owned business or farm</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Class of worker
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = &lt;1,2,4&gt;</p> <p>Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65)</p> <p>Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-4,6,D,R&gt;[goto LOCALLNO]</p> <p>&lt;5&gt; [goto BUSINC]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKCAT

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.110_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WRKCAT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Private company or business: This employer may be a large corporation or a single individual, but must not be part of any government organization. This category also includes work for private organizations doing contract work for government agencies.</p> <p>Federal government: Include persons working for any branch of the federal government including persons who were elected to paid federal offices and civilian employees of the Armed Forces and some members of the National Guard. Include employees of international organizations like the United Nations and employees of foreign governments such as a person employed by the French embassy.</p> <p>State government: Report this category for employees of State governments, which include paid state officials, state police, employees of state universities and colleges, and statewide JTPP administrators.</p> <p>Local government: Report for employees of counties, cities, towns, and other local areas. Included here would be city-owned bus lines, electrical power companies, water and sewage services, etc. Employees of public elementary and secondary schools who worked for local governments should also be here.</p> <p>Self employed: Person working for profit or fees in their own business, shop, office, farm, etc. Include persons who have their own tools or equipment and provide services on a contract, subcontract, or job basis, such as carpenters, plumbers, independent taxicab operators, or independent truckers.</p> <p>Working without pay: Working on a farm on in a business operated by a related member of the household, without receiving wages or salary for work performed.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: WRKCAT, WRKCATPY, WRKCATLH
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.112
<b>Variable Name</b>	BUSINC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and WRKCAT = 5
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are self-employed
<b>Question Text</b>	Is this business incorporated?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Incorporated business
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [goto LOCALNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.120
<b>Variable Name</b>	LOCALLNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) A3</p> <p>Thinking about  (Fill1: this MAIN job or business)  (Fill2: your last week at the job you held the longest)  (Fill3: your last week at the job you held most recently)</p> <p>how many people (Fill4:work/Fill5: worked) at this location?</p> <p>* "People" includes both FULL- and PART-time employees; "location" refers to the street address of the workplace.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. 1-9 employees 2. 10-24 employees 3. 25-49 employees 4. 50-99 employees 5. 100-249 employees 6. 250-499 employees 7. 500-999 employees 8. 1000 employees or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of employees
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If [DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4>] Fill2: if [EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE ge 65)] Fill3: if [EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] Fill4: if [DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4> Fill5: if [EVERWRK eq 1]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-8, R,D>[goto WRKLONGN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.140_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKLONGN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  1 of 2  About how long (Fill1: have you worked at this MAIN job or business?) (Fill2: did you work at the job you held the longest?) (Fill3: did you work at the job you held most recently?)  * Enter number.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1-365 Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Duration at this job: Number of units
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = <1> and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Store D,R in WRKLONGT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-365> [goto WRKLONGT] <D,R> if EVERWRK eq 1 and (WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE GE 65) [goto HOURPD] ;  Else if (EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 = 1,2,4-10, D,R," " and AGE lt 65) or (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4) [goto WRKLONGH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKLONGN



<i>Module</i>	15
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASD.140_01_H
<i>Variable Name</i>	H_WRKLONGN
<i>Universe</i>	
<i>Universe-text</i>	
<i>Question Text</i>	Main job or business refers to the job or business which is the primary source of a person's income.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Help Screen
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Associated screens: WRKLONGN
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.140_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKLONGT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1) and WRKLONGN ne Refused or Don't know
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ (who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked) and who gave a number entry in WRKLONGN
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s)
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Duration at this job: Time units
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<4> if WRKLONGN gt AGE then [goto ERR_WRKLONGT]  <1-4> if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) then [goto HOURPD] else if (EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 = 1,2,4-10, D,R, " " and AGE lt 65) or (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4) [goto WRKLONGH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_WRKLONGT  * Number of years is greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.146
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKLONGH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or (EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ (who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business,) or (who have ever worked and are not retired and are less than 65 years of age.)
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  (Fill1: Is this MAIN job or business the job you have held for the longest?)  (Fill2: Was your most recently held job also the job you held the longest?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Longest job
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[Fill1: If DOINGLW2 eq 1,2,4, ] [Fill2: if EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65 ]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HOURPD]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKLONG

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.150
<b>Variable Name</b>	HOURPD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	(Fill1: Are you paid by the hour at this MAIN job or business?) (Fill2: Were you paid by the hour on the job you held the longest?) (Fill3: Were you paid by the hour on the job you held most recently?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Paid by the hour
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [goto PDSICK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.160
<b>Variable Name</b>	PDSICK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	(Fill1: Do you have paid sick leave on this MAIN job or business? (Fill2: Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held the longest? (Fill3: Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held most recently?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Paid sick leave
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> if DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 then [goto ONEJOB]; else if DOINGLW2=3,5 then [goto WRKLYR2]; else if DOINGLW2=D, R then [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	ONEJOB
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = S and DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have more than one job or business?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	More than one job
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	: <1,2,D,R> [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.210_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKLYR2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 ='S' and AGE ge '18' and (DOINGLW2 IN ('3', '5'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were looking for work or who were not working at a job or business AND who were not looking for work in the last week
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Although you did not work last week, did you have a job or business at any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Worked past 12 months
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKLYR2

<b>Module</b>	15
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASD.210_00.000_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WRKLYR2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work on a continuing basis, and the person holding the job receives pay or other compensation for his/her work. The schedule of hours or days can be irregular as long as there is a definite arrangement to work on a continuing basis.</p> <p>Include:</p> <p>Persons who worked for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay-in-kind. Unpaid workers in a family business or farm, persons who worked without pay on a farm or unincorporated business operated by a related member of the household</p> <p>A business exists when machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business; an office, store, or other place of business is maintained; or the business is advertised to the public.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: WRKLYR2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Adult Conditions

<i>Module</i>	16
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Conditions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ACN.010_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	HYPEV
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions. Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Hypertension - ever
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> [goto HYPDIFV] <2,R,D> [goto HYBPCKNO]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.010_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HYPEV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Include only reports of hypertension/high blood pressure by a doctor or other health care professional. Do not include home blood pressure testing and testing by a machine in a mall, store or other commercial area. Do not include reports of potential hypertension or borderline hypertension.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens HYPEV
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.020_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	HYPDIFV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had hypertension
<b>Question Text</b>	Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hypertension - 2+ visits
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HYPYR] <2,R,D> [goto HYBPCKNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.020_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HYPYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPEV(e) = '1' and HYPDIFV='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension (2+ visits)
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?  *Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Past 12 months hypertension
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HYBPCKNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.021_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HYBPCKNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>About how long has it been since you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>*Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	(Allow 00,01-95,97,99)
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;0,R,D&gt; if HYPEV=1 [goto HYPMDEV2];   else [goto CHLEV] &lt;1-95&gt; [goto HYBPCKTP]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.021_02.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HYBPCKTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01'<=HYBPCKNO='95')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had their blood pressure checked
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since last blood pressure check.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If (HYBPCKNO gt AGE and HYBPCKTP=4), {goto ERR_HYBPCKTP} <1-4> [goto HYBPLEV] <R,D> if HYPEV=1 [goto HYPMDEV2]; else [goto CHLEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	If (HYBPCKNO gt AGE and HYBPCKTP=4), display:  *Time period for last blood pressure check cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.022_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HYBPLEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and ('1'<=HYBPCKTP<=4)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had their blood pressure checked some days/weeks/months/years ago
<b>Question Text</b>	At that time, were you told that your blood pressure was high, normal, or low?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Not told 2. High 3. Normal 4. Low 5. Borderline Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Blood pressure level
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if HYPEV=1 [goto HYPMDEV2]; else [goto CHLEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.022_02.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HYPMDEV2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and HYPEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they had high blood pressure
<b>Question Text</b>	Was any medicine EVER prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HYPMED2] <2,R,D> [goto CHLEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.022_03.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HYPMED2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and HYPMDEV2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever prescribed medicine for high blood pressure
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you NOW taking any medicine prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto CHLEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.023_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHLEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had high cholesterol?</p> <p>*Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	High cholesterol-ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto CHLYR] <2,R,D> [goto CLCKNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.023_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHLYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHLEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had high cholesterol? *Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	High cholesterol
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto CLCKNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.023_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	CLCKNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>About how long has it been since you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>*Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	(Allow 00,01-95,97,99)
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre>*/ NOTE: The following is for the OUTPUT SPECS, not for the instrument! &lt;0&gt;,IN POST PROCESSING OUTPUT '0' in CLCKTP &lt;R,D&gt; store R,D in CLCKTP [goto CHDEV] /*</pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;0,R,D&gt; If CHLEV(e)='1', [goto CHLMDEV2] Else [goto CHDEV] &lt;1-95&gt; [goto CLCKTP]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.023_02.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	CLCKTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CLCKNO='95')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had their blood cholesterol checked
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since last blood cholesterol check.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	*/ NOTE: The following is for the OUTPUT SPECS, not for the instrument! If CLCKNO =R,D, store R,D in CLCKTP [goto CHDEV] /*
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If (CLCKNO gt AGE and CLCKTP=4), {goto ERR_CLCKTP} <1-4,R,D> If CHLEVE(e), [goto CHLMDEV2] Else [goto CHDEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	If (CLCKNO gt AGE and CLCKTP=4), display:  *Time period for last blood cholesterol check cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.023_03.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHLMDEV2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and CHLEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they had high cholesterol
<b>Question Text</b>	Was any medication EVER prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto CHLMDNW2] <2,R,D> [goto CHDEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.023_04.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHLMDNW2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and CHLMDEV2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever prescribed medicine for high cholesterol
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you NOW taking any medicine prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto CHDEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.031_01.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHDEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Coronary heart disease?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Coronary heart disease -ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ANGEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.031_02.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ANGEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Angina, also called angina pectoris?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Angina -ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto MIEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.031_03.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MIEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary:  Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  ...A heart attack (also called myocardial infarction)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Heart attack - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRTEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.031_04.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if necessary:  Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  ...Any kind of heart condition or heart disease (other than the ones I just asked about)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Heart condition/disease - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto STREV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HRTEV

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.031_04_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HRTEV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Include as heart disease or heart condition any of the following: heart failure, chronic heart condition, rheumatic heart disease, atrial or mitral valve disease/damage, etc.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens HRTEV
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.031_05.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	STREV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary:  Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  ...A stroke?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stroke - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto EPHEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.031_06.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	EPHEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary:  Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  ...Emphysema?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Emphysema - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HEART]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.032_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEART
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	*Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto JAWP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.032_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	JAWP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack? I am going to read a list. Please say yes or no to each one.  ...Pain or discomfort in the jaw, neck or back.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HA symptoms - jaw pain
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto WEA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.032_02.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	WEA
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack?</p> <p>...Feeling weak, lightheaded or faint.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HA symptoms - weak
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto CHE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.032_03.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack?</p> <p>...Chest pain or discomfort.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HA symptoms - chest pain
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.032_04.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack?</p> <p>...Pain or discomfort in the arms or shoulder.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HA symptoms - arm pain
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto BRTH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.032_05.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	BRTH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack?</p> <p>...Shortness of breath.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HA symptoms - short breath
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHADO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.032_06.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHADO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A4  If you thought someone was having a heart attack, what is the BEST thing to do right away?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Advise them to drive to the hospital 2. Advise them to call their physician 3. Call 9-1-1 (or another emergency number) 4. Call spouse or family member 5. Other Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick one answer list
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Best thing for heart attack
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto FACE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.033_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	FACE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a stroke? I am going to read a list. Please say yes or no to each one.  ... Sudden numbness or weakness of face, arm, or leg, especially on one side.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stroke symptoms-face
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto SPEAKING]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.033_02.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	SPEAKING
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a stroke?</p> <p>... Sudden confusion or trouble speaking.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stroke symptoms-speaking
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto EYE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.033_03.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	EYE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a stroke?</p> <p>... Sudden trouble seeing in one or both eyes.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stroke symptoms-eye
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto WALKING]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.033_04.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	WALKING
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a stroke?</p> <p>... Sudden trouble walking, dizziness, or loss of balance.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stroke symptoms-walking
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HEADACHE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.033_05.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEADACHE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary:  Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a stroke? ... Sudden severe headache with no known cause.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stroke symptoms-headache
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ASTDO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.033_06.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASTDO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A4 If you thought someone was having a stroke, what is the BEST thing to do right away?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Advise them to drive to the hospital 2. Advise them to call their physician 3. Call 9-1-1 (or another emergency number) 4. Call spouse or family member 5. Other Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick one answer list
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Best thing for a stroke
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto COPDEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.035_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	COPDEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, also called COPD?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	COPD - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [if AGE GE 40, goto ASPMDMED; else goto AASMEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.040_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASPMEDEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 40+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you to take a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?</p> <p>* If the respondent volunteers they have been told to take an aspirin every other day or "regularly" for these reasons, enter 1 for "yes."</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Low-dose aspirin
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ASPMEDAD] <2,R,D> [goto ASPONOWN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.040_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASPMEDAD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and ASPMEDEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take a low-dose aspirin every day to prevent or control heart disease
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you NOW following this advice?  * If the respondent provides an answer such as "sometimes," "occasionally," or "from time to time," enter 1 for "yes."
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Following advice
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R,D> [goto AASMEV] <2> [goto ASPMDMED]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.040_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASPMDMED
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and ASPMEDEV(e)='1' and ASPMEDAD='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take aspirin every day, but are not currently following that advice
<b>Question Text</b>	Did a doctor or other health professional advise you to stop taking a low-dose aspirin every day?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stop taking low-dose aspirin
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto AASMEV
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.040_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASPONOWN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999') and ASPMEDEV(e) IN('2','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 40+ who have not been advised to take aspirin every day or Ref/DK if they have been advised to take aspirin every day
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>On your own, are you now taking a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?</p> <p>* If the respondent volunteers they are taking an aspirin every other day or "regularly" for these reasons, enter 1 for "yes."</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Taking low-dose aspirin
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto AASMEV
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.080_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AASMEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Asthma - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AASSTILL] <2,R,D> [goto ULCEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AASMEV

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.080_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AASMEV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Accept asthma of any kind such as smoker's asthma, bronchial asthma, allergic asthma, and the like. Do not accept self-diagnosed lung problems or conditions reported by a person who is not a doctor and not working with or for a doctor.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: AASMEV, AASMYR, AASMERYR, AASSTILL
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.085_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AASSTILL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have asthma
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] Do you still have asthma?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Asthma - still
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [go to AASMYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.090_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AASMYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Asthma - past 12 months
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to AASMEV.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AASMERYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AASMEV

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.100_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AASMERYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Asthma - ER past 12 months
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [go to ULCEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AASMEV

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.110_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ULCEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...An ulcer</p> <p>This could be a stomach, duodenal or peptic ulcer.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Ulcer - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [goto ULCYR]</p> <p>&lt;2,R,D&gt;[goto CANEV]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.120_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ULCYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ULCEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had an ulcer
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had ... An ulcer?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Ulcer - past 12 months
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto CANEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.130_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	CANEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Cancer - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto CANKIND] <2,R,D> [goto DIBEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.140_00.001
<b>Variable Name</b>	CANKIND_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>What kind of cancer was it?</p> <p>* Enter code for the first kind of cancer.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bladder</li> <li>2. Blood</li> <li>3. Bone</li> <li>4. Brain</li> <li>5. Breast</li> <li>6. Cervix</li> <li>7. Colon</li> <li>8. Esophagus</li> <li>9. Gallbladder</li> <li>10. Kidney</li> <li>11. Larynx-windpipe</li> <li>12. Leukemia</li> <li>13. Liver</li> <li>14. Lung</li> <li>15. Lymphoma</li> <li>16. Melanoma</li> <li>17. Mouth/tongue/lip</li> <li>18. Ovary</li> <li>19. Pancreas</li> <li>20. Prostate</li> <li>21. Rectum</li> <li>22. Skin (non-melanoma )</li> <li>23. Skin (don't know what kind)</li> <li>24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat )</li> <li>25. Stomach</li> <li>26. Testis</li> <li>27. Throat - pharynx</li> <li>28. Thyroid</li> <li>29. Uterus</li> <li>30. Other</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Kind of cancer_1
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.

***Skip Instructions***

<1-30,R,D>[goto CANAGE\_1]  
IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected goto ERR1\_CANKIND\_1  
IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected goto ERR2\_CANKIND\_1

***Hard Edits***

ERR1\_CANKIND\_1  
\* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.  
ERR2\_CANKIND\_1  
\* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

***Soft Edits***

***AssocHelp***

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.140_00.002
<b>Variable Name</b>	CANKIND_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (CANAGE_1=1-100, D or (CANAGE_1=R but CANKIND_1 ne R))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for one kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_1.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Enter code for the second kind of cancer.</p> <p>* Enter '96' for no more.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bladder</li> <li>2. Blood</li> <li>3. Bone</li> <li>4. Brain</li> <li>5. Breast</li> <li>6. Cervix</li> <li>7. Colon</li> <li>8. Esophagus</li> <li>9. Gallbladder</li> <li>10. Kidney</li> <li>11. Larynx-windpipe</li> <li>12. Leukemia</li> <li>13. Liver</li> <li>14. Lung</li> <li>15. Lymphoma</li> <li>16. Melanoma</li> <li>17. Mouth/tongue/lip</li> <li>18. Ovary</li> <li>19. Pancreas</li> <li>20. Prostate</li> <li>21. Rectum</li> <li>22. Skin (non-melanoma )</li> <li>23. Skin (don't know what kind)</li> <li>24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat )</li> <li>25. Stomach</li> <li>26. Testis</li> <li>27. Throat - pharynx</li> <li>28. Thyroid</li> <li>29. Uterus</li> <li>30. Other</li> <li>96. No more</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Kind of cancer_2

***Fill Instructions***

--

***Special Instructions***

"Gray out" whatever option was selected in CANKIND\_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to CANEV.

***Skip Instructions***

<1-30,R,D>[goto CANAGE\_2]  
<96> goto DIBEV

IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected goto ERR1\_CANKIND\_2

IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected goto ERR2\_CANKIND\_2

***Hard Edits***

ERR1\_CANKIND\_2

\* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2\_CANKIND\_2

\* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

***Soft Edits***

--

***AssocHelp***

--

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.140_00.003
<b>Variable Name</b>	CANKIND_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (CANAGE_2=1-100, D or (CANAGE_2=R but CANKIND_2 ne R))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for a second kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_2.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Enter code for the third kind of cancer.</p> <p>* Enter '96' for no more.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bladder</li> <li>2. Blood</li> <li>3. Bone</li> <li>4. Brain</li> <li>5. Breast</li> <li>6. Cervix</li> <li>7. Colon</li> <li>8. Esophagus</li> <li>9. Gallbladder</li> <li>10. Kidney</li> <li>11. Larynx-windpipe</li> <li>12. Leukemia</li> <li>13. Liver</li> <li>14. Lung</li> <li>15. Lymphoma</li> <li>16. Melanoma</li> <li>17. Mouth/tongue/lip</li> <li>18. Ovary</li> <li>19. Pancreas</li> <li>20. Prostate</li> <li>21. Rectum</li> <li>22. Skin (non-melanoma )</li> <li>23. Skin (don't know what kind)</li> <li>24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat )</li> <li>25. Stomach</li> <li>26. Testis</li> <li>27. Throat - pharynx</li> <li>28. Thyroid</li> <li>29. Uterus</li> <li>30. Other</li> <li>96. No more</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Kind of cancer_3

***Fill Instructions***

--

***Special Instructions***

"Gray out" whatever options were selected in CANKIND\_1 and CANKIND\_2 to indicate that those options are now not available. Make sure that if either of these options are selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to CANEV.

***Skip Instructions***

<1-30,R,D>[goto CANAGE\_3]  
<96> [goto DIBEV]

IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected goto ERR1\_CANKIND\_3

IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected goto ERR2\_CANKIND\_3

***Hard Edits***

ERR1\_CANKIND\_3

\* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2\_CANKIND\_3

\* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

***Soft Edits***

--

***AssocHelp***

--

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.140_00.004
<b>Variable Name</b>	CANKIND_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (CANAGE_3=1-100, D or (CANAGE_3=R but CANKIND_3 ne R))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for a third kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_3
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 3 kinds of cancer.  * Enter '96' for no more.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bladder</li> <li>2. Blood</li> <li>3. Bone</li> <li>4. Brain</li> <li>5. Breast</li> <li>6. Cervix</li> <li>7. Colon</li> <li>8. Esophagus</li> <li>9. Gallbladder</li> <li>10. Kidney</li> <li>11. Larynx-windpipe</li> <li>12. Leukemia</li> <li>13. Liver</li> <li>14. Lung</li> <li>15. Lymphoma</li> <li>16. Melanoma</li> <li>17. Mouth/tongue/lip</li> <li>18. Ovary</li> <li>19. Pancreas</li> <li>20. Prostate</li> <li>21. Rectum</li> <li>22. Skin (non-melanoma )</li> <li>23. Skin (don't know what kind)</li> <li>24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat )</li> <li>25. Stomach</li> <li>26. Testis</li> <li>27. Throat - pharynx</li> <li>28. Thyroid</li> <li>29. Uterus</li> <li>30. Other</li> <li>95. More than 3 kinds of cancer</li> <li>96. No more</li> </ol>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	More than 3 kinds of cancer
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	

***Special Instructions***

"Gray out" whatever options were selected in CANKIND\_1, CANKIND\_2 and CANKIND\_3 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 96 and 99.  
  
Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to CANEV.

***Skip Instructions***

<95,96> [goto DIBEV]

***Hard Edits***

***Soft Edits***

***AssocHelp***



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.150_0.001
<b>Variable Name</b>	CANAGE_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANKIND_1=1-30, D,R
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_1 / Fill2: this cancer] was first diagnosed?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age_1
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill2: if (CANKIND_1 = D,R)</p> <p>Fill1: if (CANKIND_1 NE D,R)</p> <p>Fills to be used for CANKIND_1:</p> <p>bladder cancer if CANKIND_1 = 1</p> <p>blood cancer if CANKIND_1 = 2</p> <p>bone cancer if CANKIND_1 = 3</p> <p>brain cancer if CANKIND_1 = 4</p> <p>breast cancer if CANKIND_1 = 5</p> <p>cervical cancer if CANKIND_1 = 6</p> <p>colon cancer if CANKIND_1 = 7</p> <p>esophageal cancer if CANKIND_1 = 8</p> <p>gallbladder cancer if CANKIND_1 = 9</p> <p>kidney cancer if CANKIND_1 = 10</p> <p>larynx-windpipe cancer if CANKIND_1 = 11</p> <p>leukemia if CANKIND_1 = 12</p> <p>liver cancer if CANKIND_1 = 13</p> <p>lung cancer if CANKIND_1 = 14</p> <p>lymphoma if CANKIND_1 = 15</p> <p>melanoma if CANKIND_1 = 16</p> <p>mouth/tongue/lip cancer if CANKIND_1 = 17</p> <p>ovarian cancer if CANKIND_1 = 18</p> <p>pancreatic cancer if CANKIND_1 = 19</p> <p>prostate cancer if CANKIND_1 = 20</p> <p>rectal cancer if CANKIND_1 = 21</p> <p>skin (non-melanoma) cancer if CANKIND_1 = 22</p> <p>skin (don't know what kind) cancer if CANKIND_1 = 23</p> <p>soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if CANKIND_1 = 24</p> <p>stomach cancer if CANKIND_1 = 25</p> <p>testicular cancer if CANKIND_1 = 26</p> <p>throat/pharynx cancer if CANKIND_1 = 27</p> <p>thyroid cancer if CANKIND_1 = 28</p> <p>uterine cancer if CANKIND_1 = 29other cancer if CANKIND_1 = 30</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	

**Skip Instructions**

<1-100, D> goto CANKIND\_2  
<R> and <R> at CANKIND\_1[goto DIBEV]  
<R> and CANKIND\_1 NE <R> [goto CANKIND\_2]  
  
If number in CANAGE\_1 greater than person years old (AGE) goto ERR\_ CANAGE\_1

**Hard Edits**

ERR\_ CANAGE\_1  
  
\* [Fill2: CANAGE\_1] years old is older than age[fill3: AGE].  
\* Please correct.

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

H\_CANAGE\_1

**Module**

16

**Section Name**

Adult Conditions

**Part**

**Question ID**

ACN.150\_00.002

**Variable Name**

CANAGE\_2

**Universe**

HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANKIND\_2 = 1-30,D,R

**Universe-text**

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

**Question Text**

? [F1]  
  
How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND\_2/Fill2: this cancer] was first diagnosed?

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

Integer

**Field Pane Description**

Age\_2

**Fill Instructions**

Fill1: if (CANKIND\_2 NE D,R)  
Fill2: if (CANKIND\_2 = D,R)

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

<1-100, D> goto CANKIND\_3  
<R> and <R> at CANKIND\_2goto DIBEV]  
<R> and CANKIND\_2 NE <R> [goto CANKIND\_3]  
  
If number in CANAGE\_2 greater than person years old (AGE) goto ERR\_ CANAGE\_2

**Hard Edits**

ERR\_ CANAGE\_2  
  
\* [Fill2: CANAGE\_2] years old is older than your age[fill3: AGE].  
\* Please correct.

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

H\_CANAGE\_1

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.150_00.003
<b>Variable Name</b>	CANAGE_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANKIND_3=1-30, D,R
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_3/Fill2: this cancer ] was first diagnosed?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age_3
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if (CANKIND_3 NE D,R) Fill2: if (CANKIND_3 = D,R)
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-100, D> goto CANKIND_4 <R> and <R> at CANKIND_3[goto DIBEV] <R> and CANKIND_3 NE <R> [goto CANKIND_4]  If number in CANAGE_3 greater than person years old (AGE) goto ERR_ CANAGE_3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_ CANAGE_3  * [Fill2: CANAGE_3] years old is older than your age[fill3: AGE]. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CANAGE_1

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.150_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CANAGE_1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Probe for a specific age. Record a best estimate if that is what the sample adult gives you.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: CANAGE_1, CANAGE_2, CANAGE_3
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.160_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	DIBEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [Fill1:Other than during pregnancy, have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?]/[Fill2:Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No 3. Borderline Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Diabetes - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: [if SEX=2 (female)] Fill2: [if SEX ne 2]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	ANSWER categories should appear vertically. If DIBEV=3 fill "1" in DIBPRE1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto DIBAGE] <2,R,D> [goto DIBPRE1] <3> [goto INSLN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_DIBEV

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.160_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_DIBEV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Do not include a doctor's diagnosis of gestational diabetes or diabetes present only when a woman is pregnant.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens:  DIBEV DIBAGE
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	Sample Adult

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.165_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	DIBPRE1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were never told they had diabetes, or who refused or said don't know to having been told they had diabetes
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have any of the following: prediabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Pre-diabetic symptoms
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: [If SEX=2 (female)] Fill2: [if SEX ne 2]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If DIBEV=3 fill 1 in DIBPRE1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto INSLN] <2,R,D> [goto AHAYFYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_DIBEV

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.170_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	DIBAGE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy)
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  How old were you when a doctor or other health professional FIRST told you that you had diabetes or sugar diabetes?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Diabetes - age
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-100 R,D> [goto INSLN]  If number in DIBAGE greater than person years old (AGE) goto ERR_ DIBAGE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_ DIBAGE  * [Fill1: DIBAGE] years old is older than your age[fill2: AGE]. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_DIBEV



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.180_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	INSLN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)='1' or DIBPRE1(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy) or who were told they had prediabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you NOW taking insulin?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Insulin - now
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to DIBEV (ACN.160).
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto DIBPILL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	Sample Adult

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.190_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	DIBPILL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)='1' or DIBPRE1(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy) or who were told they had pre-diabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Diabetic pill
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to DIBEV (ACN.160).
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHAYFYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	Sample Adult

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.201_01.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHAYFYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  ...Hay fever?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hay fever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Past 12 mo." as a heading for this question as well as ACN.201_02 - ACN.201_05.  Indent all descriptions beneath the heading.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto SINYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.201_02.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	SINYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Sinusitis?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Sinusitis
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto CBRCHYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.201_03.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	CBRCHYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Chronic bronchitis?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Chronic bronchitis
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto KIDWKYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.201_04.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	KIDWKYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>.....Weak or failing kidneys? - Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections or incontinence.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Weak/failing kidneys
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto LIVYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.201_05.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	LIVYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary:  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  ...Any kind of liver condition?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Liver condition
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto JNTSYMP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.250_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	JNTSYMP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	The next questions refer to your joints. Please do NOT include the back or neck. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, have you had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Joint pain - past 30 days
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto JMTHP] <2,R,D> [goto ARTH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.260_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	JMTHP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  Which joints are affected?  * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Shoulder-right 2. Shoulder-left 3. Elbow-right 4. Elbow-left 5. Hip-right 6. Hip-left 7. Wrist-right 8. Wrist-left 9. Knee-right 10. Knee-left 11. Ankle-right 12. Ankle-left 13. Toes-right 14. Toes-left 15. Fingers/thumb-right 16. Fingers/thumb-left 17. Other joint not listed Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Joints affected
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-17,R,D> [goto JNTPN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.265_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	JNTPN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults GE 18 years who have had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint during the past 30 days
<b>Question Text</b>	Please think about the past 30 days, keeping in mind all of your joint pain or aching and whether or not you have taken medication. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how bad was your joint pain ON AVERAGE? Please answer on a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 is no pain or aching and 10 is pain or aching as bad as it can be.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0-10 Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Pain scale
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-10,R,D> [goto JNTCHR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.270_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	JNTCHR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days
<b>Question Text</b>	Did your joint symptoms FIRST begin more than 3 months ago?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Symptoms appear 3+ months
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to JNTSYMP (ACN.250).
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto JNTHP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.280_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	JNTHP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER seen a doctor or other health professional for these joint symptoms?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Ever seen doctor/health professional
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to JNTSYMP (ACN.250).
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARTH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.290_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARTH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Arthritis - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	(<1> or JNTSYMP eq <1>) [goto ARTHWT]; else (<2,R,D> and JNTSYMP ne 1) [goto PAINECK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ARTH

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.290_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARTHWT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (JNTSYMP(e)='1' or ARTH='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis
<b>Question Text</b>	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER suggested losing weight to help your arthritis or joint symptoms?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Lose weight
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARTHPH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.290_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARTHPH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (JNTSYMP(e)='1' or ARTH='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis
<b>Question Text</b>	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER suggested physical activity or exercise to help your arthritis or joint symptoms?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Exercise
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARTHCLS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.290_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARTHCLS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (JNTSYMP(e)='1' or ARTH='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER taken an educational course or class to teach you how to manage problems related to your arthritis or joint symptoms?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Class
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARTHLMT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.290_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ARTH
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include the following as arthritis-related conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- rheumatism, polymyalgia rheumatica</li> <li>- osteoarthritis (not osteoporosis)</li> <li>- tendonitis, bursitis, bunion, tennis elbow</li> <li>- carpal tunnel syndrome, tarsal tunnel syndrome</li> <li>- joint infection, Reiter's syndrome</li> <li>- ankylosing spondylitis; spondylosis</li> <li>- rotator cuff syndrome</li> <li>- connective tissue disease, scleroderma, polymyositis, Raynaud's syndrome</li> <li>- vasculitis</li> </ul>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ARTH</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.295_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARTHLMT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (JNTSYMP(e)='1' or ARTH(e)='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Are you now limited in any way in any of your usual activities because of arthritis or joint symptoms?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Arthritis/joint symptoms - limitations
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to ARTH (ACN.290).
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARTHWRK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ARTHLMT

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.295_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARTHWRK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (JNTSYMP(e)='1' or ARTH(e)='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis
<b>Question Text</b>	In this next question we are referring to work for pay. Do arthritis or joint symptoms now affect whether you work, the type of work you do, or the amount of work you do?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Work
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAINECK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.295_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ARTHLMT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	We want to know the sample adult's limitation of activities based on his/her condition while taking any medications or treatments, if any, to counteract or relieve the arthritis or joint symptoms.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: ARTHLMT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.300_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PAINECK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  The following questions are about pain you may have experienced in the PAST THREE MONTHS. Please refer to pain that LASTED A WHOLE DAY OR MORE. Do not report aches and pains that are fleeting or minor.  DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have  ... Neck pain?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Neck pain
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Past 3 months" as a heading for this question as well as ACN.310 - ACN.331_02 Indent all of the Field Pane Descriptions beneath the heading.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAINLB]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.300_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_PAINECK
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Pain is sample adult defined, but must have lasted a whole day or more or have occurred several (more than 3) times during the past 3 months.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: PAINECK, PAINLB, PAINLEG
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.310_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PAINLB
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if necessary.  DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have  ... Low back pain?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Low back pain
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto PAINLEG] <2,R,D> [goto PAINFACE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PAINECK

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.320_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PAINLEG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAINLB(e)=1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with low back pain in the past 3 months
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] Did this pain spread down either leg to areas below the knees?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Pain down leg
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAINFACE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PAINECK



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.331_01.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PAINFACE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have  ... Facial ache or pain in the jaw muscles or the joint in front of the ear?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Jaw pain
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AMIGR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.331_02.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AMIGR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary:  DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have  ...Severe headache or migraine?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Severe headache/migraine
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ACOLD2W]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.350_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACOLD2W
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	These next questions are about your recent health DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS. Did you have a head cold or chest cold that started DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Head/chest cold past 2 weeks
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AINTIL2W]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.360_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINTIL2W
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Did you have a stomach or intestinal illness with vomiting or diarrhea that started DURING THE LAST TWO WEEKS?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stomach problem - 2 weeks
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if SEX=2 and AGE 18-49 [goto PREGNOW]; else if SEX=1 or AGE >49 [goto AHEARST2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.370_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PREGNOW
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18-49 years of age
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you currently pregnant?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Currently pregnant
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if INTERVIEW_MONTH=4,5,6,7 (April-July) [goto PREGFLYR]; else [goto AHEARST2] <R> [goto AHEARST2] <2,D> [goto PREGFLYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.370_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	PREGFLYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2' and PREGNOW(e) IN('2','9') or (PREGNOW(e)='1' and INTERVIEW_MONTH(e) IN ('04','05','06','07'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18-49 years of age who are not currently pregnant or who don't know if they are currently pregnant and interviewed April - July
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill1: Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: LAST YEAR]?/Were you pregnant any time from August [fill: LAST YEAR] through March [fill: CURYEAR]?/Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: CURYEAR]?]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	IF INTERVIEW_MONTH=1,2,3 (January-March) THEN fill: "Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: LAST YEAR]?" ELSE IF INTERVIEW_MONTH=4,5,6,7 (April-July) THEN fill: "Were you pregnant any time from August [fill: LAST YEAR] through March [fill: CURYEAR]?" ELSE fill: "Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: CURYEAR]?"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHEARST2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHEARST2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>These next questions are about your hearing WITHOUT the use of hearing aids or other listening devices.</p> <p>Is your hearing excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Excellent  2. Good  3. A little trouble hearing  4. Moderate trouble  5. A lot of trouble  6. Deaf  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hearing status
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRWHISP] <2-6,R,D> [goto HRWORS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWORS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHEARST2(e) IN ('2','3','4','5','6','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with other than excellent hearing
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary: Without a hearing aid ... Is your hearing WORSE in one ear than the other?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRWHICH] <2,R,D> [goto HRWHISP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWHICH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWORS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who hears worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	Which ear is worse?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. The right ear 2. The left ear Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRRIGHT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRRIGHT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWORS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who hears worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	Is your hearing in your RIGHT ear excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Excellent 2. Good 3. A little trouble hearing 4. Moderate trouble 5. A lot of trouble 6. Deaf Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-6,R,D> [goto HRLEFT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRLEFT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWORS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who hears worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	Is your hearing in your LEFT ear excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Excellent 2. Good 3. A little trouble hearing 4. Moderate trouble 5. A lot of trouble 6. Deaf Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-6,R,D> [goto HRWHISP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWHISP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Without a hearing aid ...  Can you usually HEAR AND UNDERSTAND what a person says without seeing his or her face if that person WHISPERS to you from across a QUIET room?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if AHEARST2=6 and HRWORS=2,R,D [goto HRBACK]; else [goto HRFAM] <2,R,D> [goto HRTALK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTALK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWHISP(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who cannot hear whispers across a quiet room or Ref/DK this question
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Without a hearing aid ...</p> <p>Can you usually HEAR AND UNDERSTAND what a person says without seeing his or her face if that person TALKS IN A NORMAL VOICE to you from across a QUIET room?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; if AHEARST2=6 and HRWORS=2,R,D [goto HRBACK];  else [goto HRFAM]  &lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto HRSHOUT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRSHOUT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTALK(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who cannot hear a normal voice across a quiet room or Ref/DK this question
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Without a hearing aid ...</p> <p>Can you usually HEAR AND UNDERSTAND what a person says without seeing his or her face if that person SHOUTS to you from across a QUIET room?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; if AHEARST2=6 and HRWORS=2,R,D [goto HRBACK];  else [goto HRFAM]  &lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto HRSPEAK]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRSPEAK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRSHOUT(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who cannot hear a shouting voice across a quiet room
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary:  Without a hearing aid ...  Can you usually HEAR AND UNDERSTAND what a person says without seeing his or her face if that person SPEAKS LOUDLY into your [fill1: ear/better ear]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If HRWORS=1 then fill "better ear"; else fill "ear"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRCOCREC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRCOCREC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRSHOUT(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who cannot hear a shouting voice across a quiet room
<b>Question Text</b>	A cochlear (KOH-klee-uhr) implant is an electrical device that a surgeon puts in a person's ear(s) if they have severe hearing loss or are almost totally deaf. Has a doctor or other health care professional ever recommended a cochlear implant to you?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRCOCIMP] <2,R,D> if AHEARST2=6 and HRWORS=2,R,D [goto HRBACK]; else [goto HRFAM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.400_00.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRCOCIMP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRCOCREC(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a cochlear implant recommended
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you had cochlear implant surgery?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if AHEARST2=6 and HRWORS=2,R,D [goto HRBACK]; else [goto HRFAM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.401_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRFAM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AHEARST2(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9')) or (AHEARST2(e)='6' and HRWORS(e)='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are not deaf or who are deaf but hear worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	Has anyone, friends, relatives or others, ever told you that you have a hearing problem?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRBACK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.401_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRBACK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>How often do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there is background NOISE, for example, when other people are talking, TV or radio is on, or children are playing close by? Would you say...</p> <p>*Read categories below.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if AHEARST2 eq 2-6,R,D [goto HRFRUST]; else [goto HRPROBHP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.401_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRFRUST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AHEARST2(e) IN ('2','3','4','5','6','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have other than excellent hearing
<b>Question Text</b>	How often does your hearing cause you to feel frustrated when talking to your friends or relatives? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRSAFETY]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.401_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRSAFETY
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AHEARST2(e) IN ('2','3','4','5','6','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have other than excellent hearing
<b>Question Text</b>	How often does your hearing cause you to worry about your safety while working or doing other activities? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if (AHEARST2=2 and HRWORS=2,R,D) or AHEARST2=R,D [goto HRPROBHP]; else if ((AHEARST2(e) IN ('3','4','5','6')) or (AHEARST2(e)=2' and HRWORS(e)='1')) [goto HEARAGE1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.402_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEARAGE1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((AHEARST2(e) IN ('3','4','5','6')) or (AHEARST2(e)='2' and HRWORS(e)='1'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ whose hearing is not excellent or good, or who reported good hearing, but hear worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	How old were you when you began to have ANY [fill1: hearing loss/hearing loss in either ear]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. At birth 2. 0 to 2 years of age 3. 3 to 5 years of age 4. 6 to 11 years of age 5. 12 to 19 years of age 6. 20 to 29 years of age 7. 30 to 39 years of age 8. 40 to 49 years of age 9. 50 to 59 years of age 10. 60 to 69 years of age 11. 70 to 79 years of age 12. 80 or more years of age Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if HRWORS=1 fill "hearing loss in either ear"; else fill "hearing loss"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Gray out categories with age ranges greater than respondent's age.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,R,D> [goto HRCAUS1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.402_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRC AUS1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((AHEARST2(e) IN ('3','4','5','6')) or (AHEARST2(e)='2' and HRWORS(e)='1'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ whose hearing is not excellent or good, or who reported good hearing, but hear worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	What is the MAIN cause of your hearing loss?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Present at birth because mother had infectious disease, for example, German measles (rubella), cytomegalovirus (CMV), toxoplasmosis, etc.</li> <li>2. Present at birth for a genetic reason</li> <li>3. Present at birth for other reason, e.g., preterm birth (NOT genetic or infectious disease)</li> <li>4. After birth due to an infectious disease (measles, meningitis, mumps, etc.)</li> <li>5. Ear infections or otitis media, fluid in middle ear space, ear drum burst (perforation)</li> <li>6. Ear injury or head/neck trauma</li> <li>7. Ear surgery</li> <li>8. Medications/drugs, such as gentamicin (aminoglycosides), cisplatin (cancer drugs), antibiotics, anti-inflammatory drugs, diuretic</li> <li>9. Ear disease such as Meniere's disease or otosclerosis</li> <li>10. Brain tumor (acoustic neuroma/vestibular schwannoma, etc)</li> <li>11. Loud, brief noise from gunfire, hand grenade, IED, other blasts or explosions</li> <li>12. Sudden hearing loss, unexplained by loud, brief noise or other known causes</li> <li>13. Long term noise exposure from machinery, aircraft, power tools, loud music, appliances, personal stereos or MP3 players, hair dryers, etc.</li> <li>14. Getting older/aging</li> <li>15. Some other cause</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-15,R,D> [goto HRPROBHP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.402_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRPROBHP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	When was the LAST time you saw a doctor or other health care professional about any hearing or ear problems?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Never 1. In the past year 2. 1 to 2 years ago 3. 3 to 4 years ago 4. 5 to 9 years ago 5. 10 to 14 years ago 6. 15 or more years ago Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0,4-6,R,D> [goto HRTEST] <1-3> [goto HRENT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.402_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRENT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRPROBHP(e) IN('1','2','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who saw a doctor or other health care professional about hearing or ear problems 4 or less years ago
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>IN THE PAST 5 YEARS, have you seen or been referred by your doctor or other health care professional to a...</p> <p>Hearing specialist, such as an Ear, Nose, and Throat (ENT) doctor?</p> <p>*Read if necessary:  Include an Otolaryngologist (OH-toh-LAYR-ehn-GAHL-oh-jist), or Neuro-Otologist (OH-tol-o-jist)</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRAUD]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.402_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAUD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRPROBHP(e) IN('1','2','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who saw a doctor or other health care professional about hearing or ear problems 4 or less years ago
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary:  IN THE PAST 5 YEARS, have you seen or been referred by your doctor or other health care professional to  ...an audiologist or hearing aid dispenser?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRTEST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.402_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTEST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	A hearing test by a specialist is one that is done in a sound proof booth or room, or with headphones. Hearing specialists include audiologists, ear nose and throat (ENT) doctors, and trained health technicians or occupational nurses. When was the last time you had your hearing tested by a hearing specialist?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0. Never</li> <li>1. In the past year</li> <li>2. 1 to 2 years ago</li> <li>3. 3 to 4 years ago</li> <li>4. 5 to 9 years ago</li> <li>5. 10 to 14 years ago</li> <li>6. 15 or more years ago</li> <li>Refused</li> <li>Don't know</li> </ul>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-6,R,D> [goto HRAIDNOW]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDNOW
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	A hearing aid is a small electronic device that amplifies the sounds you hear. It is worn in or behind the ear to help you hear. Do you NOW use a hearing aid(s)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRAIDLNG] <2,R,D> [goto HRAIDDEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDLNG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAIDNOW(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who now use a hearing aid
<b>Question Text</b>	How long have you used a hearing aid(s)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than 6 weeks 2. 6 weeks to 11 months 3. 1 to 2 years 4. 3 to 4 years 5. 5 to 9 years 6. 10 to 14 years 7. 15 years or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7,R,D> [goto HRAID2WK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAID2WK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAIDNOW(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who now use a hearing aid
<b>Question Text</b>	Think about how much you used your present hearing aid(s) over the past two weeks. On an average day, how many hours did you use your hearing aid(s)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. None 1. Less than 1 hour a day 2. 1 to 3 hours a day 3. 4 to 7 hours a day 4. 8 or more hours per day Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0> [goto HRAIDNOT] <1-4,R,D> [goto HRAIDHLP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDHLP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAID2WK(e) IN('1','2','3','4','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who used a hearing aid for at least some of the time in the past two weeks or Ref/DK this question
<b>Question Text</b>	Think about the situation where you most wanted to hear better, before you got your present hearing aid(s). OVER THE PAST 2 WEEKS, how much has the hearing aid helped in those situations?  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Helped not at all 2. Helped slightly 3. Helped moderately 4. Helped quite a lot 5. Helped very much Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if (AHEARST2=3-6,R,D) or (AHEARST2=2 and HRWORS=1) [goto HRAUDTRN]; else [goto HRBDIZZ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAIDNOW(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do not now use a hearing aid or REF/DK whether they now use a hearing aid
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever used a hearing aid(s) in the past?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRAIDLGP] <2,R,D> [goto HRAIDREC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDREC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (HRAIDEV(e) IN('2','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do not now use a hearing aid or who have not used one in the past or who refused to answer whether they use or have used a hearing aid
<b>Question Text</b>	Has a hearing specialist, your doctor, or other health care professional ever recommended a hearing aid(s) to you?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRAIDNOT] <2,R,D> if AHEARST2=3-6,R,D or (AHEARST2=2 and HRWORS=1) [goto HRAUDTRN]; else [goto HRBDIZZ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDLGP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAIDEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have used a hearing aid in the past, but not currently
<b>Question Text</b>	How long did you use a hearing aid(s) in the past?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than 6 weeks 2. 6 weeks to 11 months 3. 1 to 2 years 4. 3 to 4 years 5. 5 to 9 years 6. 10 to 14 years 7. 15 years or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7,R,D> [goto HRAIDOFT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDOFT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAIDEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have used a hearing aid in the past, but not currently
<b>Question Text</b>	When you used to wear a hearing aid, on an average day, how many hours did you use your hearing aid?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. None 1. Less than 1 hour a day 2. 1 to 3 hours a day 3. 4 to 7 hours a day 4. 8 or more hours per day Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,R,D> [goto HRAIDNOT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.403_00.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAIDNOT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (HRAID2WK(e)='0') or (HRAIDDEV(e)='1') or (HRAIDREC(e)='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who said they currently use a hearing aid but have not used one in the past 2 weeks, or who have ever used a hearing aid, but not currently, or who have had a hearing aid recommended without obtaining one
<b>Question Text</b>	Why have you decided not to use a hearing aid(s)?  *Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. It didn't help 2. It made everything too loud 3. Didn't like the way it sounded (unwanted sounds such as whistling or other noises) 4. Didn't like the way I sounded (my own voice when wearing the hearing aid) 5. It was uncomfortable 6. It had frequent breakdowns/Needed repairs 7. Didn't like the way it looked 8. It cost too much 9. Don't think I need a hearing aid 10. It was misplaced or lost 11. Other reason Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-11,R,D> if AHEARST2=3-6,R,D or (AHEARST2=2 and HRWORS=1) [goto HRAUDTRN]; else [goto HRBDIZZ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.404_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRAUDTRN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((AHEARST2(e) IN ('3','4','5','6','7','9')) or (AHEARST2(e)='2' and HRWORS(e)='1'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ whose hearing is not excellent or good, or who reported good hearing, but hear worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	Auditory training includes learning how to use visual cues to enhance your listening skills, placing yourself in the best listening situation in a room, or for example, if you use a hearing aid, learning how to use it in specific circumstances, such as on the telephone or in a noisy place. Did you ever receive instruction or training to improve your ability to hear?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-2,R,D> [goto HRALDS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.404_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRALDS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((AHEARST2(e) IN ('3','4','5','6','7','9')) or (AHEARST2(e)='2' and HRWORS(e)='1'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ whose hearing is not excellent or good, or who reported good hearing, but hear worse in one ear than the other
<b>Question Text</b>	BECAUSE OF YOUR HEARING, have you ever used assistive technology to communicate, such as FM systems, instant or text messages, headsets, closed-caption television, amplified telephone, relay services, or live video streaming?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRALDTP] <2,R,D> [goto HRBDIZZ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.404_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRALDTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRALDS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used assistive listening devices (ALDs)
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>What types of assistive technology have you EVER used?</p> <p>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. FM system pocket talker or other personal listening device</li> <li>2. Instant or text messages</li> <li>3. Amplified telephone</li> <li>4. Amplified or vibrating alarm clock</li> <li>5. Notification or signaling alarm (light signaler for doorbell, baby cry monitor, etc.)</li> <li>6. Headset with Television/Theater or closed-captioned TV</li> <li>7. TTY (teletypewriter), TDD (telecommunications device for the deaf), or telephone relay service</li> <li>8. Video relay service</li> <li>9. Live video streaming (video on computers or phones) using sign language or other means to communicate</li> <li>10. Sign language interpreter</li> <li>11. Other</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-11,R,D> [goto HRBDIZZ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.405_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRBDIZZ
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a problem with dizziness, lightheadedness, feeling as if you are going to pass out or faint, unsteadiness or imbalance?  Do not include times when drinking alcohol.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D > [goto HRTIN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTIN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head that lasts for 5 minutes or more?</p> <p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>Tinnitus (TIN-uh-tus) is the medical term for ringing, roaring or buzzing in the ears or head.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRTINOFT] <2,R,D> [goto HRHCUSIS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINOFT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how often have you had this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Almost always 2. At least once a day 3. At least once a week 4. At least once a month 5. Less frequently than once a month Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRTINLNG]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINLNG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	How long have you been bothered by this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than 3 months 2. 3 to 11 months 3. 1 to 2 years 4. 3 to 4 years 5. 5 to 9 years 6. 10 to 14 years 7. 15 years or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7,R,D> [goto HRTINMUS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINMUS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head ONLY after listening to loud sounds or loud music?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRTINSLP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINSLP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head when going to sleep?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRTNPROB]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINPROB
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	How much of a problem is this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head? Would you say it is...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No problem 2. A small problem 3. A moderate problem 4. A big problem 5. A very big problem Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRTINDIS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINDIS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever discussed this ringing, roaring or buzzing in your ears or head with your doctor or other health care professional?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRTINDOC] <2,R,D> [goto HRTINRM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINDOC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTINDIS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who discussed this ringing, roaring or buzzing with their doctor or other health professional
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>IN THE PAST 5 YEARS, have you been evaluated or treated for the ringing, roaring or buzzing in your ears or head by a medical specialist in hearing, such as an Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) doctor, audiologist, neurologist, or psychiatrist?</p> <p>*Include otolaryngologist, otologist and neuro-otologist.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRTINRM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTINRM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever tried any remedies or treatments for this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRREMTYP] <2,R,D> [goto HRHCUSIS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRREMTYP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTINRM(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have tried remedies or treatments for the ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>What remedies or treatments have you tried?</p> <p>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Started or taking drugs or medications</li> <li>2. Stopped or reduced use of drugs or medications, such as aspirin, diuretics, etc.</li> <li>3. Hearing aids/amplification</li> <li>4. Masking device(s)</li> <li>5. Surgical or other medical procedures</li> <li>6. Relaxation therapy, stress reduction techniques</li> <li>7. Tinnitus Retraining Therapy (TRT)</li> <li>8. Music Therapy</li> <li>9. Avoided irritants, such as caffeine, salt, smoking (tobacco)</li> <li>10. Nutritional supplements, such as niacin or zinc</li> <li>11. Alternative methods (hypnosis, acupuncture, etc.)</li> <li>12. Other</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,R,D> [goto HRTNRMHP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.406_00.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTNRMHP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTINRM(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have tried remedies or treatments for the ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head
<b>Question Text</b>	How much have remedies or treatments helped with the ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head? Would you say they...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Helped not at all 2. Helped slightly 3. Helped moderately 4. Helped quite a lot 5. Helped very much Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRHCUSIS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.407_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRHCUSIS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Some people are bothered by everyday sounds or noises that don't bother most people. Do every day sounds, such as from a hair dryer, vacuum cleaner, lawnmower, or siren, seem too loud or annoying to you?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [goto HRHCPROB]</p> <p>&lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto HRFIRE]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HRHCUSIS

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.407_00.010_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HRHCUSIS
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Hyperacusis is a reduced tolerance to normal environmental and other sounds, such that these sounds are regularly perceived as too loud.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: HRHCUSIS
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.407_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRHCPROB
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRHCUSIS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are bothered more than most people by loud sounds or noise or who perceive everyday sounds as too loud
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem have you had because every day sounds seem unbearably loud? Would you say it was...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No problem 2. A small problem 3. A moderate problem 4. A big problem 5. A very big problem Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRFIRE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.408_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRFIRE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>The next few questions are about your current or previous exposure to loud sounds or noises.</p> <p>Have you EVER used guns or firearms for any reason?</p> <p>*Include target shooting, hunting, your job (including military service).</p> <p>*Firearms include pistols, shotguns, rifles, and other types of guns. Do not include BB or pellet guns.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Don't know  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRFIRTYP] <2,R,D> If EVERWRK ne <2,R,D> [goto HRWKVLNS]; else if EVERWRK IN (2, R, D) [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.408_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRFIRTYP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRFIRE(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used guns or firearms
<b>Question Text</b>	Was this for work, leisure, or both?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Work 2. Leisure 3. Both work and leisure Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto HRFRTIM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.408_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRFRTIM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRFIRE(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used guns or firearms
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>When did you use guns or firearms... during the last 12 months, before then, or both during and before the last 12 months?</p> <p>*Include target shooting, hunting, your job (including military service).</p> <p>*Firearms include pistols, shotguns, rifles, and other types of guns. Do not include BB or pellet guns.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. During the last 12 months</p> <p>2. Before the last 12 months</p> <p>3. Both during and before the last 12 months</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1,3&gt; [goto HR12MR]</p> <p>&lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto HRTOTR]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.408_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HR12MR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRFRTIM(e) IN('1','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have used firearms in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many rounds have you fired?</p> <p>*Read categories if necessary.</p> <p>*Include target shooting, hunting, your job (including military service).</p> <p>*One round equals one shot.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. 1 to less than 100 rounds</p> <p>2. 100 to less than 1000 rounds</p> <p>3. 1000 to less than 10,000 rounds</p> <p>4. 10,000 rounds or more</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto HRFRPROT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.408_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRFRPROT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRFRTIM(e) IN('1','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have used firearms in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, when shooting firearms how often have you worn hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRTOTR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.408_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRTOTR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRFIRE(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ Sample adults 18+ who have ever used guns or firearms
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>How many TOTAL rounds have you ever fired?</p> <p>*Read categories if necessary.</p> <p>*Include target shooting, hunting, your job (including military service).</p> <p>*One round equals one shot.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. 1 to less than 100 rounds</p> <p>2. 100 to less than 1000 rounds</p> <p>3. 1000 to less than 10,000 rounds</p> <p>4. 10,000 to less than 50,000 rounds</p> <p>5. 50,000 rounds or more</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if HRFRTIM=R,D and EVERWRK ne <2,R,D> [goto HRWKVLNS]; else [goto HRLSVLNS]; else if HRFRTIM=2,3 [goto HRFRPRT2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.408_00.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRFRPRT2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRFRTIM(e) IN('2','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have used firearms before the last 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Before THE PAST 12 MONTHS, when shooting firearms how often have you worn hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> If EVERWRK ne <2,R,D> [goto HRWKVLNS]; else [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKVLNS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EVERWRK(e) not IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever worked
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you ever had a job, or combination of jobs, where you were exposed to VERY LOUD sounds or noise for 4 OR MORE HOURS A DAY, SEVERAL DAYS A WEEK?</p> <p>VERY LOUD means so loud that you must SHOUT in order to be understood by someone standing 3 feet (arm's length) away from you.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Don't know  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRWKVLNT] <2,R,D> [goto HRWKLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKLNS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKVLNS(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever worked, and who have NOT been exposed to VERY LOUD sounds or noise at work
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you ever had a job, or combination of jobs, where you were exposed to LOUD sounds or noise for 4 OR MORE HOURS A DAY, SEVERAL DAYS A WEEK?</p> <p>Loud means so loud that you must SPEAK IN A RAISED VOICE to be heard.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Don't know  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRWKLNT] <2,R,D> [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKVLNT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKVLNS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a job that exposed them to VERY LOUD noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>In your work, how many months or years have you been exposed at work to VERY LOUD sounds or noise for 4 or more hours a day, several days a week?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: VERY LOUD means so loud that you must SHOUT in order to be understood by someone standing 3 feet (arm's length) away from you.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Less than 3 months  2. 3 to 11 months  3. 1 to 2 years  4. 3 to 4 years  5. 5 to 9 years  6. 10 to 14 years  7. 15 years or more  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7,R,D> [goto HRWKVLEX]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKVLEX
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKVLNS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a job that exposed them to VERY LOUD noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week
<b>Question Text</b>	When were you exposed to VERY LOUD sounds or noise at work... during the last 12 months, before then, or both during and before the last 12 months?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. During the last 12 months 2. Before the last 12 months 3. Both during and before the last 12 months Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,3> [goto HRWKVLP1]; <2> [goto HRWKVLP2] <R,D> [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKVLP1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKVLEX IN('1','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a job that exposed them to VERY LOUD noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how often did you wear hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs when exposed to VERY LOUD sounds or noise at work? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if HRWKVLEX=3 [goto HRWKVLP2]; else [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKVLP2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKVLEX IN('2','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a job that exposed them to very loud noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week BEFORE the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	BEFORE THE LAST 12 MONTHS, when exposed at work to VERY LOUD sounds or noise, how often DID you wear hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWRLNS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKLNS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a job that exposed them to loud noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>For how many months or years have you been exposed at work to LOUD sounds or noise for 4 or more hours a day, several days a week?</p> <p>LOUD means so loud that you must speak in a RAISED VOICE TO BE HEARD.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Less than 3 months  2. 3 to 11 months  3. 1 to 2 years  4. 3 to 4 years  5. 5 to 9 years  6. 10 to 14 years  7. 15 years or more  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7,R,D> [goto HRWKLEX]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKLEX
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKLNS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a job that exposed them to loud noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week
<b>Question Text</b>	When were you exposed to LOUD sounds or noise at work... during the last 12 months, before then, or both during and before the last 12 months?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. During the last 12 months 2. Before the last 12 months 3. Both during and before the last 12 months Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,3> [goto HRWKLP1]; <2> [goto HRWKLP2] <R,D> [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKLP1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKLEX(e) IN('1','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a job that exposed them to LOUD noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how often did you wear hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs when exposed to LOUD sounds or noise at work? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if HRWKLEX=3 [goto HRWKLP2]; else [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.409_00.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRWKLP2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWKLEX(e) IN('2','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a job that exposed them to loud noise 4 or more hours a day, several days a week BEFORE the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	BEFORE THE LAST 12 MONTHS, when exposed at work to LOUD sounds or noise, how often DID you wear hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRLSVLNS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.410_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRLSVLNS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Outside of work, have you ever been exposed to VERY LOUD sounds or noise 10 or more times a year? This includes noise from power tools, machinery, recreational vehicles, racing or speedways, rock concerts, some sporting events, and other things? VERY LOUD means so loud that you must SHOUT in order to be understood by someone standing 3 feet (arm's length) away from you.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRVLTYP] <2,R,D> [goto HRLNOS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.410_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRVLTYP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRLSVLNS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been exposed to very loud leisure-time noise 10 or more times a year
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>What VERY LOUD activities have you EVER been exposed to 10 or more times a year?</p> <p>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lawn mower, electric trimmer, leaf/snow blower, etc.</li> <li>2. Power tools, e.g., for woodworking, cutting down trees, etc.</li> <li>3. Household appliances: blender/mixer, food processor, vacuum cleaner, hairdryer, etc.</li> <li>4. Recreational vehicles, e.g., motorcycles/auto racing/snowmobile/motor boats</li> <li>5. Rock concerts, disco/clubs or bars, other very loud music exposure</li> <li>6. Very loud music, including from CD Player/MP3 Player/iPod, etc.</li> <li>7. Very loud sporting events</li> <li>8. Guns, firearms</li> <li>9. Video/computer games, home theater</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-10,R,D> [goto HRNOSEXP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.410_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRLNOS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRLSVLNS(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were not exposed to very loud noise 10 or more times a year (outside of work)
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Outside of work, have you ever been exposed to LOUD sounds or noise 10 or more times a year? This includes noise from lawn mowers, some household appliances, loud music, video games, and other things?</p> <p>LOUD means so loud that you must speak in a RAISED VOICE TO BE HEARD.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Don't know  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRLTYP] <2,R,D> [goto HRINTNET]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.410_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRLTYP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRLNOS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been exposed to loud leisure-time noise 10 or more times a year
<b>Question Text</b>	What LOUD activities have you EVER been exposed to 10 or more times a year?  *Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lawn mower, electric trimmer, leaf/snow blower, etc.</li> <li>2. Power tools, e.g., for woodworking, cutting down trees, etc.</li> <li>3. Household appliances: blender/mixer, food processor, vacuum cleaner, hairdryer, etc.</li> <li>4. Recreational vehicles, e.g., motorcycles/auto racing/snowmobile/motor boats</li> <li>5. Rock concerts, disco/clubs or bars, otheloud music exposure</li> <li>6. Loud music, including from CD Player/MP3 Player/iPod, etc.</li> <li>7. Loud sporting events</li> <li>8. Guns, firearms</li> <li>9. Video/computer games, home theater</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol> Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-10,R,D> [goto HRNOSEXP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.410_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRNOSEXP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRLSVLNS(e)='1' or HRLNOS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with very loud or loud leisure noise exposure outside of work
<b>Question Text</b>	When were you exposed to [fill1: LOUD/VERY LOUD] sounds or noise during leisure time, non-occupational activities, that is, during the last 12 months, before then, or both during and before the last 12 months?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. During the last 12 months 2. Before the last 12 months 3. Both during and before the last 12 months Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill1: If HRLNOS=1 fill "LOUD"; else if HRLSVLNS=1 fill "VERY LOUD"]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,3> [goto HRLSP1]; <2> [goto HRLSP2] <R,D> [goto HRINTNET]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.410_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRLSP1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRNOSEXP(e) IN('1','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been exposed to leisure-time noise in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, when exposed to [fill1: LOUD/VERY LOUD] noise or music [fill2: outside of work], how often have you worn hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs to reduce noise? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill1: If HRLNOS=1 fill "LOUD"; else if HRLSVLNS=1 fill "VERY LOUD"]  [fill2: If HRWKVLNS(e) =1 or HRWKLNS=1 fill "outside of work"]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if HRNOSEXP=3 [goto HRLSP2]; else [goto HRINTNET]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.410_00.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRLSP2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRNOSEXP(e) IN('2','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have been exposed to leisure-time noise before the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	BEFORE THE LAST 12 MONTHS, when exposed [Fill1: outside of work] to [Fill2: LOUD/VERY LOUD] noise or music, how often did you wear hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs to reduce noise? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Always 2. Usually 3. About half the time 4. Seldom 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[Fill1: If HRWKVLNS(e) =1 or HRWKLNS=1 fill "outside of work"] [Fill2: If HRLNOS=1 fill "LOUD"; else if HRLSVLNS=1 fill "VERY LOUD"]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Bold Answer Codes
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto HRINTNET]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.411_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRINTNET
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you get information from the internet about your health, medical treatments, or rehabilitation services?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HRINTHL] <2,R,D> [goto AVISION]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.411_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRINTHL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRINTNET(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who used the internet in the past year to get information about health, medical treatment, or rehabilitation services.
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you or others get information from the internet on...  Hearing loss for you
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRINTHA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.411_00.021
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRINTHA
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRINTNET(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who used the internet in the past year to get information about health, medical treatment, or rehabilitation services.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you or others get information from the internet on...</p> <p>Hearing aids, including cochlear implants or other devices for you</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Don't know</p> <p>Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRINTTN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.411_00.022
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRINTTN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRINTNET(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who used the internet in the past year to get information about health, medical treatment, or rehabilitation services.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you or others get information from the internet on...</p> <p>Ringing, roaring, or buzzing sounds in the ears or head (tinnitus) for you</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Don't know</p> <p>Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRINTDZ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.411_00.023
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRINTDZ
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRINTNET(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who used the internet in the past year to get information about health, medical treatment, or rehabilitation services.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you or others get information from the internet on...</p> <p>Dizziness or balance problems for you</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRINTHP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.411_00.024
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRINTHP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRINTNET(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who used the internet in the past year to get information about health, medical treatment, or rehabilitation services.
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you or others get information from the internet on...  Hearing protection such as ear plugs or ear muffs for you
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if HRINTHP=1 or HRINTHA=1 or HRINTTN=1 or HRINTDZ=1 or HRINTHP=1 [goto HRINTHPR]; else [goto AVISION]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.411_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HRINTHPR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRINTHL(e)='1' or HRINTHA(e)='1' or HRINTTN(e)='1' or HRINTDZ(e)='1' or HRINTHP(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have received information from the internet in the past 12 months about hearing loss, hearing aids (cochlear implants/other devices), tinnitus, or hearing protection (earplugs/ear muffs)
<b>Question Text</b>	Was any of this information written by a doctor, other health professionals, medical associations, or other health-related organizations?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AVISION]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.430_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AVISION
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have any trouble seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Trouble seeing
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ABLIND] <2,R,D> [goto LUPPRT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.440_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ABLIND
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISION(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have trouble seeing even when wearing glasses/contact lenses
<b>Question Text</b>	Are you blind or unable to see at all?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Blind
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto LUPPRT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	16
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Conditions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ACN.451_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	LUPPRT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you lost all of your upper and lower natural (permanent) teeth?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Lost all teeth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:**

**Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities**

<i>Module</i>	17
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AHS.040
<i>Variable Name</i>	WKDAYR
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE ge '18' and (DOINGLW2 = '1' , '2' , '4' or WRKLYR2 = '1') and (EVERWRK ne 'No', 'Refused', or 'Don't know')
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+ who worked or had a job or business with or without pay in the last week or who had a job or business in the past 12 months
<i>Question Text</i>	During the PAST 12 MONTHS ABOUT how many days did you miss work at a job or business because of illness or injury (do not include maternity leave)?  * Enter '0' for None.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Work days missed
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<0-366,R,D> [goto BEDDAYR] <120-366> [goto ERR_WKDAYR]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	ERR_WKDAYR  * [Fill: WKDAYR] is an unusually large number. * Please verify.
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_WKDAYR

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.040_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WKDAYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: WKDAYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	BEDDAYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>During the PAST 12 MONTHS ABOUT how many days did illness or injury keep you in bed more than half of the day (include days while an overnight patient in a hospital)?</p> <p>* Enter '0' for None.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Days in bed
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;0-366,R,D&gt; [goto AHSTATYR]          &lt;120-366&gt; [goto ERR_BEDDAYR]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	<p>ERR_BEDDAYR</p> <p>* [Fill: BEDDAYR] is an unusually large number.          * Please verify.</p>
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_BEDDAYR

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.050_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_BEDDAYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Days in bed are any days during which the sample adult stayed in bed MORE than half of the day because of illness or injury. "More than half of the day" is defined as more than half of the hours that the sample adult is usually awake. Count as days in bed all days a sample adult spent as an overnight patient in a hospital, sanitarium, nursing home, etc., whether or not the patient was actually lying in bed, even if there was no illness or injury.</p> <p>A bed is anything used for lying down or sleeping, including a sofa, cot or mattress.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: BEDDAYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHSTATYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Compared with 12 MONTHS AGO, would you say your health is better, worse, or about the same?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Better 2. Worse 3. About the same Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Health status
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto SPECEQ (AHS.070)]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	SPECEQ
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you now have any health problem that requires you to use special equipment, such as a cane, a wheelchair, a special bed, or a special telephone?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Special equipment
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto FLWALK_1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SPECEQ

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SPECEQ
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>"Problem" is the sample adult's perception of a departure from physical, mental or emotional well-being. This includes specific health problems, such as a disease or condition, a missing extremity or organ, or any type of impairment. It also includes more vague disorders not always thought of as health related problems or illnesses such as alcoholism, drug dependency or reaction, senility, depression, retardation, etc.</p> <p>"Special Equipment" is any device, tool, utensil, instrument, implement, etc., used as an aid in performing an activity because of a physical, mental or emotional problem. This includes the use of adult "diapers" for incontinence. For example: a spoon is not normally considered as "special equipment"; however, a uniquely designed or functioning one used for eating by a person because of physical, mental, or emotional problems is considered "special equipment."</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: SPECEQ
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLWALK_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	The next questions ask about difficulties you may have doing certain activities because of a HEALTH PROBLEM. By "health problem" we mean any physical, mental, or emotional problem or illness [Fill1:(not including pregnancy) ].
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If SEX=2 (female), then display the following text: (not including pregnancy)
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto FLWALK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.091_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLWALK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5 By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Walk a quarter of a mile - about 3 city blocks?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Walk a quarter of a mile
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLCLIMB]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.091_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLWALK
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Difficult is respondent defined.</p> <p>"Problem" is the sample adult's perception of a departure from physical, mental or emotional well-being. This includes specific health problems, such as a disease or condition, a missing extremity or organ, or any type of impairment. It also includes more vague disorders not always thought of as health related problems or illnesses such as alcoholism, drug dependency or reaction, senility, depression, retardation, etc.</p> <p>"Special Equipment" is any device, tool, utensil, instrument, implement, etc., used as an aid in performing an activity because of a physical, mental or emotional problem. This includes the use of adult "diapers" for incontinence. For example: a spoon is not normally considered as "special equipment"; however, a uniquely designed or functioning one used for eating by a person because of physical, mental, or emotional problems is considered "special equipment."</p> <p>"Difficult" is respondent defined.</p> <p>If the sample adult gives an answer which does not match the categories on the flashcard, reread the question emphasizing the wording of the answer categories.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FLWALK</li> <li>FLCLIMB</li> <li>FLSTAND</li> <li>FLSIT</li> <li>FLSTOOP</li> <li>FLREACH</li> <li>FLGRASP</li> <li>FLCARRY</li> <li>FLPUSH</li> <li>FLSHOP</li> <li>FLSOCL</li> <li>FLRELAX</li> </ul>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	

<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	
<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.091_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLCLIMB
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Walk up 10 steps without resting?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Walk up 10 steps
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSTAND]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.091_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLSTAND
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Stand or be on your feet for about 2 hours?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stand for 2 hours
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSIT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.091_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLSIT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Sit for about 2 hours?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Sit for 2 hours
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSTOOP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.091_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLSTOOP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Stoop, bend, or kneel?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Stoop, bend or kneel
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLREACH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.091_6
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLREACH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Reach up over your head?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Reach up overhead
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLGRASP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.141_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLGRASP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Use your fingers to grasp or handle small objects?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Grasp small objects
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLCARRY]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.141_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLCARRY
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Lift or carry something as heavy as 10 pounds such as a full bag of groceries?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Lift or carry 10 pounds
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLPUSH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.141_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLPUSH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Push or pull large objects like a living room chair?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Push or pull large objects
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSHOP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.171_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLSHOP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Go out to things like shopping, movies, or sporting events?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Go out to things
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSOCL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.171_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLSOCL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Participate in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, going to parties?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Social activities
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLRELAX]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.171_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLRELAX
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A5  * Read lead-in if necessary.  By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to  ...Do things to relax at home or for leisure (reading, watching TV, sewing, listening to music)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all  6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series – Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Relax at home
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4 or FLWALK= 1-4 or FLCLIMB= 1-4 or FLSTAND= 1-4 or FLSIT= 1-4 or FLSTOOP= 1-4 or FLREACH= 1-4 or FLGRASP= 1-4 or FLCARRY= 1-4 or FLPUSH= 1-4 or FLSHOP= 1-4 or FLSOCL= 1-4>[goto AFLHCA]  Else goto SMKEV (next section)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLWALK

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.200
<b>Variable Name</b>	AFLHCA
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and (FLWALK= 1-4 or FLCLIMB= 1-4 or FLSTAND= 1-4 or FLSIT= 1-4 or FLSTOOP= 1-4 or FLREACH= 1-4 or FLGRASP= 1-4 or FLCARRY= 1-4 or FLPUSH= 1-4 or FLSHOP= 1-4 or FLSOCL= 1-4 or FLRELAX = 1-4)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps without resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects;going out for things (shopping/movies); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing).
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A6 What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with [fill1: condition 1, condition 2 or condition 3 (as specified in AHS.091_1 through AHS.171_3)][fill2: these activities]?  * Enter condition number for all that apply, separate with commas.  * Do not probe, except to clarify answer.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Vision/problem seeing 2. Hearing problem 3. Arthritis/rheumatism 4. Back or neck problem 5. Fracture, bone/joint injury 6. Other injury 7. Heart problem 8. Stroke problem 9. Hypertension/high blood pressure 10. Diabetes 11. Lung/breathing problem (for example, asthma and emphysema) 12. Cancer 13. Birth defect 14. Intellectual disability also known as mental retardation 15. Other developmental problem (for example cerebral palsy) 16. Senility 17. Depression/anxiety/emotional problem 18. Weight problem -----[*/On bottom of Flashcard only: "Other impairment/problem" /*] ----- [*/ q4 or 2005 fix to add a divider line between 18 & 19 /*] 19. Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee 20. Kidney, bladder or renal problems 21. Circulation problems (including blood clots) 22. Benign Tumors, cysts 23. Fibromyalgia, lupus 24. Osteoporosis, tendinitis 25. Epilepsy, seizures

- 26. Multiple Sclerosis (MS), Muscular Dystrophy (MD)
- 27. Polio(myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
- 28. Parkinson's disease, other tremors
- 29. Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
- 30. Hernia
- 31. Ulcer
- 32. Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
- 33. Thyroid problems, Grave's disease, gout
- 34. Knee problems (not arthritis (03), not joint injury(05))
- 35. Migraine headaches (not just headaches)
- 90. Other impairment/problem (Specify one)
- 91. Other impairment/problem (Specify one)
- Refused
- Don't know/not sure

**Question Type**

Enter All That Apply

**Field Pane Description**

Condition numbers

**Fill Instructions**

Fill1 = [if the number of conditions indicated in questions AHS.091\_1 - AHS.171\_3 as having at least a little bit of difficulty (i.e. answers are 1-4) is less than or equal to 3]  
  
 Fill2 = [if the number of conditions indicated in questions AHS.091\_1 - AHS.171\_3 as having at least a little bit of difficulty (i.e. answers are 1-4) is greater than 3]

**Special Instructions**

The fill to be applied in the question text for Fill 1 is conditional on how many of the responses to questions AHS.091\_1 through AHS.171\_3 were either 1,2,3 or 4 (i.e. the respondent had a least a little difficulty carrying out the particular activity/action). If only one of these questions has an answer that meets the criteria (i.e. 1-4), then the question text is "What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with [condition 1]?". If only 2 questions had answers in the 1-4 range, the question text is "What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with [condition 1] or [condition 2]?". If 3 questions had such answers, use the question text provided.

Use the following phrases to fill in the question text when the conditions for Fill 1 apply:

FLWALK: walking a quarter of a mile  
 FLCLIMB: walking up 10 steps  
 FLSTAND: standing for 2 hours  
 FLSIT: sitting for 2 hours  
 FLSTOOP: stooping, bending or kneeling  
 FLREACH: reaching up overhead  
 FLGRASP: grasping or handling small objects  
 FLCARRY: lifting or carrying 10 pounds  
 FLPUSH: pushing or pulling large objects  
 FLSHOP: going out for things  
 FLSOCL: participating in social activities  
 FLRELAX: relaxing at home

**Skip Instructions**

[1- 12, 14 - 35] goto the appropriate follow up question AHCL01N-AHCL12N, AHCL14N-AHCL35N], in numerical order  
 <13> store "96" in AHCL13N and "6" IN AHCL13T[goto SMKEV ]  
 <90> [goto AFLHCA\_S1]  
 <91> [goto AFLHCA\_S2]  
 Roster through all AFLHCA entries. Once exhausted goto SMKEV (next section)  
 <D, R> [goto SMKEV (next section)]

**Hard Edits**

<i>Soft Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_FLWALK
<i>Module</i>	17
<i>Section Name</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Part</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question ID</i>	AHS.200_H
<i>Variable Name</i>	H_AFLHCA
<i>Universe</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Universe-text</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>The terms "conditions" and "health problems" are respondent defined.</p> <p>Do not read the precoded categories to the respondent.</p> <p>Enter "90" or "91" if the respondent mentions a condition or health problem not listed and then specify the condition exactly as the respondent states it.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question Type</i>	Help Screen
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Associated screens: AFLHCA
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Soft Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>AssocHelp</i>	<input type="text"/>



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.201_90
<b>Variable Name</b>	AFLHCA_S1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and 90 selected in AFLHCA
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ whose difficulties performing activities listed in FLWALK through FLRELAX is due to at least one condition not listed in AFLHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter other impairment/problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Specify
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	*/ need to add Descriptor name to Form Pane in front of the answer box of: Specify one (1) [       ] /* for either Q4 or 2005 fix
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<50 chars>[goto AHCL90N] >ENTER< only with no description [goto ERR1_AFLHCA_S1]  Else goto the appropriate follow-up questions AHCL01N-AHCL12N, AHCL14N-                    AHCL35N], in numerical order, as specified in AFLHCA
<b>Hard Edits</b>	\$ You should enter something specific.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.201_91
<b>Variable Name</b>	AFLHCA_S2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and 91 selected in AFLHCA
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ whose difficulty performing activities listed in FLWALK through FLRELAX is due to more than one condition that is not listed in AFLHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter other impairment/problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Specify
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	*/ need to add Descriptor name to Form Pane in front of the answer box of: Specify one (2) [       ] /* for either Q4 or 2005 fix
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<50 chars>[goto AHCL91N]  >ENTER< only with no description [goto ERR1_AFLHCA_S1]  */ need to add Descriptor name to Form Pane in front of the answer box of: Specify one (2) [       ] /* for either Q4 or 2005 fix
<b>Hard Edits</b>	\$ You should enter something specific.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.300_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL01N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a vision problem or problem seeing
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with your vision problem or problem seeing..</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL01T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL01T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL01T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.300_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL01T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL01N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with vision problem or problem seeing.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL01T [if [AHCL01N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL01T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL01T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AHCL01T  *Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.  ERR2_AHCL01T  * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.301_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL02N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a hearing problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a hearing problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a hearing problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL02T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL02T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL02T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.301_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL02T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL02N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hearing problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL02T [if [AHCL02N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL02T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL02T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AHCL02T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.  ERR2_AHCL02T  * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.302_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL03N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 3
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to arthritis or rheumatism
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had arthritis or rheumatism?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with arthritis or rheumatism.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL03T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL03T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL03T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.302_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL03T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL03N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with arthritis or rheumatism.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL03T [if [AHCL03N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL03T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL03T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL03T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.303_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL04N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 4
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a back or neck problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a back or neck problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with back or neck problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL04T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL04T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL04T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.303_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL04T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL04N= 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with back or neck problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL04T [if [AHCL04N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL04T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL04T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL04T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.304_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL05N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 5
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a fracture, bone, or joint injury
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a fracture, bone, or joint injury.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL05T]          &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL05T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]          &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL05T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.304_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL05T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL05N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with fracture, bone, or joint injury.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL05T [if [AHCL05N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL05T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL05T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL05T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.305_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL06N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 6
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to an injury other than a fracture, bone, or joint injury
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had the (fill: other) injury that caused your limitation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with injury that caused your limitation.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill: [if condition 5 is selected at AFLHCA]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL06T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL06T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL06T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.305_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL06T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL06N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with (fill: other) injury.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill: [if condition 5 is selected at AFLHCA]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL06T [if [AHCL06N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL06T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL06T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL06T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.306_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL07N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 7
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a heart problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a heart problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a heart problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL07T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL07T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL07T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.306_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL07T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL07N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with heart problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL07T [if [AHCL07N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL07T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL07T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL07T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.307_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL08N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 8
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a stroke problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a stroke problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a stroke problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL08T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL08T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL08T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.307_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL08T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL08N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with stroke problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL08T [if [AHCL08N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL08T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL08T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL08T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.308_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL09N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 9
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to hypertension or high blood pressure
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with hypertension or high blood pressure.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL09T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL09T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL09T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.308_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL09T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL09N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hypertension or high blood pressure.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL09T [if [AHCL09N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL09T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL09T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL09T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.309_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL10N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 10
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to diabetes
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had diabetes?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with diabetes.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL10T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL10T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL10T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.309_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL10T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL10N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with diabetes.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL10T [if [AHCL10N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL10T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL10T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL10T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.310_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL11N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 11
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a lung or breathing problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a lung or breathing problem (e.g. asthma and emphysema)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a lung or breathing problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL11T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL11T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL11T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.310_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL11T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL11N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with lung or breathing problem (e.g. asthma and emphysema).
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL11T [if [AHCL11N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL11T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL11T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL11T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.311_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL12N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 12
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to cancer
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had cancer?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with cancer.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL12T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL12T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL12T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.311_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL12T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL12N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with cancer.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL12T [if [AHCL12N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL12T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL12T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL12T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.312_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL13N
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Storage variable for follow up to choice # 13 (birth defect) in AFLHCA
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<i>Module</i>	17
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AHS.312_2
<i>Variable Name</i>	AHCL13T
<i>Universe</i>	
<i>Universe-text</i>	
<i>Question Text</i>	
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Other
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Time period
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Storage variable for follow up to choice # 13 (birth defect) in AFLHCA
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.313_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL14N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 14
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to mental retardation
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL14T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL14T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL14T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.313_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL14T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL14N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL14T [if [AHCL14N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL14T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL14T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL14T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.314_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL15N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 15
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a developmental problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a developmental problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL15T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL15T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL15T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.314_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL15T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL15N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with developmental problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL15T [if [AHCL15N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL15T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL15T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL15T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.315_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL16N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 16
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to senility
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had senility?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with senility.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL16T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL16T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL16T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.315_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL16T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL16N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with senility.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL16T [if [AHCL16N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL16T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL16T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL16T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.316_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL17N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 17
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL17T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL17T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL17T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.316_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL17T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL17N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with depression, anxiety, or emotional problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL17T [if [AHCL17N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL17T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL17T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL17T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.317_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL18N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a weight problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a weight problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a weight problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL18T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL18T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL18T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.317_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL18T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL18N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with weight problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL18T [if [AHCL18N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL18T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL18T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL18T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.318_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL19N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 19
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a missing limb
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a missing limb.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL19T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL19T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL19T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.318_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL19T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL19N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with missing limb.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL19T [if [AHCL19N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL19T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL19T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL19T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.319_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL20N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 20
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a kidney, bladder or renal problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a kidney, bladder or renal problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a kidney, bladder or renal problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL20T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL20T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL20T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.319_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL20T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL20N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with kidney, bladder or renal problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL20T [if [AHCL20N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL20T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL20T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL20T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.320_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL21N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 21
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a circulation problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a circulation problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL21T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL21T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL21T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.320_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL21T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL21N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with circulation problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL21T [if [AHCL21N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL21T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL21T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL21T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.321_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL22N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 22
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to benign tumors or cysts
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had benign tumors or cysts?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with benign tumors or cysts.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL22T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL22T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL22T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.321_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL22T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL22N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with benign tumors or cysts.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL22T [if [AHCL22N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL22T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL22T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL22T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.322_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL23N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 23
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to fibromyalgia or lupus
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had fibromyalgia or lupus?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL23T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL23T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL23T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.322_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL23T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL23N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL23T [if [AHCL23N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL23T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL23T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL23T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.323_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL24N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 24
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to osteoporosis or tendinitis
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had osteoporosis or tendinitis?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL24T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL24T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL24T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.323_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL24T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL24N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL24T [if [AHCL24N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL24T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL24T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL24T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.324_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL25N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 25
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to epilepsy or seizures
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had epilepsy or seizures?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with epilepsy or seizures.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL25T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL25T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL25T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.324_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL25T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL25N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with epilepsy or seizures.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL25T [if [AHCL25N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL25T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL25T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL25T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.325_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL26N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 26
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to multiple sclerosis or muscular dystrophy
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD).</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL26T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL26T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL26T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.325_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL26T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL26N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with multiple sclerosis or muscular dystrophy.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL26T [if [AHCL26N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL26T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL26T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL26T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.326_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL27N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 27
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with polio (myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL27T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL27T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL27T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.326_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL27T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL27N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL27T [if [AHCL27N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL27T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL27T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL27T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.327_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL28N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 28
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to Parkinson's disease or tremors
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had Parkinson's disease or tremors?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL28T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL28T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL28T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.327_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL28T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL28N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL28T [if [AHCL28N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL28T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL28T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL28T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.328_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL29N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 29
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to nerve damage
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with nerver damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome).  * Enter '95" for 95 or more.  * Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95,D>[goto AHCL29T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL29T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL29T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.328_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL29T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL29N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with nerve damage.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL29T [if [AHCL29N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL29T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL29T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL29T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.329_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL30N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 30
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a hernia
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a hernia?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a hernia.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL30T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL30T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL30T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.329_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL30T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL30N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hernia.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL30T [if [AHCL30N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL30T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL30T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL30T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.330_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL31N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 31
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to an ulcer
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had an ulcer?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with an ulcer.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL31T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL31T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL31T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.330_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL31T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL31N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with ulcer.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL31T [if [AHCL31N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL31T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL31T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL31T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.331_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL32N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 32
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to varicose veins or hemorrhoids
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had varicose veins or hemorrhoids?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL32T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL32T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL32T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.331_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL32T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL32N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL32T [if [AHCL32N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL32T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL32T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL32T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.332_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL33N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 33
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL33T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL33T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL33T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.332_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL33T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL33N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL33T [if [AHCL33N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL33T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL33T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL33T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.333_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL34N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 34
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a knee problem
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a knee problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a knee problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL34T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL34T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL34T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.333_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL34T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL34N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with knee problem.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL34T [if [AHCL34N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL34T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL34T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AHCL34T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.334_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL35N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 35
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to migraine headaches
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had migraine headaches?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with migraine headaches.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL35T] &lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL35T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] &lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL35T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.334_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL35T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL35N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL35T [if [AHCL35N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL35T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL35T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AHCL35T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.335_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL90N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 90
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to {problem in AFLHCA90}
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had {problem in AFLHCA80}?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with {problem in AFLHCA80}.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL90T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL90T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL90T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.335_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL90T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL36N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with {problem in AFLHCA80}.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[[if 91 selected in AFLHCA goto AFLHCA_S2] Else goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL90T [if [AHCL90N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL90T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL90T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL90T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.336_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL91N
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 91
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to {problem in AFLHCA91}
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had {problem in AFLHCA81}?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with {problem in AFLHCA81}.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL36T]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt;[store "R" in AHCL36T] [goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p>&lt;96&gt;[store "6" in AHCL36T] [goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	17
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHS.336_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCL91T
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL37N = 1-95, D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with {problem in AFLHCA81}.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years  Since birth Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL37T [if [AHCL91N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL91T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL91T
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHCL91T  * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Adult Health Behavior

<i>Module</i>	18
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Health Behavior
<i>Part</i>	A
<i>Question ID</i>	AHB.010
<i>Variable Name</i>	SMKEV
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	? [F1]  These next questions are about cigarette smoking.  Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Ever smoked 100 cigarettes
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1>[goto SMKREG] <2,R,D>[goto OTHCIGEV]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_SMKEV

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.010_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SMKEV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	A cigarette is anything the sample adult reports except cigars of any kind or marijuana.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: SMKEV
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	SMKREG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and SMKEV = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly? * Enter '6' if less than 6 years old. * Enter '95' if 95 years old or older. * Enter '96' if never smoked regularly.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age started smoking
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<6-95,96,R,D> [goto SMKKNOW] [If SMKREG gt AGE and SMKREG ne <96>, goto ERR_SMKREG
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_SMKREG * Starting age exceeded current age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SMKREG

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.020_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SMKREG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Always probe for an exact age. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact age?"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: SMKREG
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	SMKNOW
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and SMKEV = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Now Smoke
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Add answer name to the right of input.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>[goto CIGSDA1] <2>[goto CIGDAMO] <3>[goto SMKQTNO] <D,R>[goto OTHCIGEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SMKNOW

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.030_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SMKNOW
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	If the sample adult gives an answer which does not match the categories read in the question, reread the question emphasizing the wording of the answer categories.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: SMKNOW
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.040_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	SMKQTNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and SMKNOW= 3
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  1 of 2  How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?  * Enter number for time since quit smoking.  * Enter '95' for 95 years old or older.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Time since quit smoking" as a header for this question and AHB.040_2 (SMKQTTP).
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95> [goto SMKQTTP] <D,R> [goto OTHCIGEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SMKQT

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.040_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SMKQT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: SMKQTNO
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.040_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	SMKQTTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and SMKQTNO = 1-95
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time since quit smoking.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Flag when ERR2_SMKQTTP is triggered. Place answer box to the right of that for AHB.040_1 (SMKQTNO). Show answer name on the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> [goto OTHCIGEV] <4> [if SMKQTNO gt (AGE - <15>), goto ERR1_SMKQTTP if (SMKREG + SMKQTNO gt AGE), goto ERR2_SMKQTTP.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR2_SMKQTTP  * Age started ([Fill1: SMKREG]) + years since quit ([Fill2: SMKQTNO]) exceeds current age ([Fill3: AGE]). * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR1_SMKQTTP  * Respondent quit smoking before age 15? * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	CIGSDA1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and SMKNOW = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are current every day smokers
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day? * Enter '1' if less than 1 cigarette. * Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Average number of cigarettes daily
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Every day smokers" as a header.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95,D,R> [goto CIGQTYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CIGSDA1

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.050_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CIGSDA1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>If the response is given in packs rather than as a number of cigarettes, multiply the number of packs by 20, verify the result with the sample adult and enter the number of cigarettes per day.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>CIGSDA1</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	CIGDAMO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and SMKNOW = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette?  *Enter '0' for None.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of days smoked
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Some day smokers - past 30 days" as a header for this question and AHB.070
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0>[goto CIGQTYR] <1-30,R,D> [goto CIGSDA2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CIGDAMO



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.060_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CIGDAMO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: CIGDAMO
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	CIGSDA2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and [ CIGDAMO=1-30,D,R) ]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  On the average, when you smoked during the PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day?  * Enter '1' if less than 1.  * Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Average number of cigarettes on days smoked
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.060 (CIGDAMO).
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95,D,R> [goto CIGQTYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CIGSDA2

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CIGSDA2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>If the response is given in packs rather than as a number of cigarettes, multiply the number of packs by 20, verify the result with the sample adult and enter the number of cigarettes per day.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>CIGSDA2</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	CIGQTYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and SMKNOW = 1,2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are every day or someday smokers
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Tried to quit
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Special Instructions: If SMKNOW in(1,2) and CIGQTYR = 2, store '2' in TOBQTYR (AHB.085_00.060) and don't ask TOBQTYR.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [goto OTHCIGEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CIGQTYR

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.080_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CIGQTYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	"Trying" means making an effort, not simply thinking about it or desiring it.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: CIGQTYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	OTHCIGEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>These next questions are about your use of tobacco products OTHER THAN CIGARETTES.</p> <p>Tobacco products OTHER THAN CIGARETTES that are smoked include cigars, pipes, water pipes or hookahs, very small cigars that look like cigarettes, bidis (bee-dees) or cigarillos (cig-a-ril-los).</p> <p>Have you ever smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p>* Do not include electronic cigarettes or e-cigarettes.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [goto OTHCIGED]</p> <p>&lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto SMKLESEV]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHCIGEV

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.010_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_OTHCIGEV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>'Cigarillos' (also called 'puritos' or 'chicos'), are small, thin cigars that are wrapped in tobacco leaf rather than paper, and are made by machine or handrolled. Some common brands are Black and Mild's, Swisher Sweets Cigarillos, and Phillie Blunts. Very small cigars that look like cigarettes are usually brown in color and have a spongy filter like a cigarette. They are about the same size as cigarettes. Some common brands are Prime Time little filter cigars and Winchester little filter cigars. Bidis are small, thin hand-rolled cigarettes from India and other Southeast Asian countries. They consist of tobacco wrapped in a leaf, and may be secured with a colorful string at one or both ends. Bidis can be flavored (e.g., chocolate, cherry, and mango) or unflavored.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated Help Screens</p> <p>OTHCIGEV</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	OTHCIGED
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and OTHCIGEV='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you NOW smoke tobacco products other than cigarettes every day, some days, rarely, or not at all?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Rarely 4. Not at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,-4,R,D> [goto SMKLESEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	SMKLESEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (snoose), or dissolvable tobacco.  Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?  * Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products (patch, gum, lozenge, spray), which are considered smoking cessation treatments.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto SMKLESED] <2,R,D> [if SMKEV=1 or OTHCIGEV=1, [goto TOBLASYR]; else goto ECIGEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SMKLESEV

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.030_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SMKLESEV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Some common brands of chewing tobacco, snuff, and dip are Skoal, Copenhagen, Grizzly, Levi Garrett, Red Man, or Day's Work.</p> <p>Snus is a moist, smokeless tobacco, usually sold in individual or pre-packaged small pouches that are placed under the lip against the gum. Some common brands are Marlboro Snus and Camel Snus.</p> <p>Dissolvable tobacco is a product that 'dissolves' in your mouth. Brands include Ariva, Stonewall and Camel; and they come in different shapes like orbs, sticks and strips.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated Help Screens</p> <p>SMKLESEV</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	SMKLESED
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and SMKLESEV='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, rarely, or not at all?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Rarely 4. Not at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,3,R,D> goto TOBLASYR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	TOBLASYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (SMKEV='1' or OTHCIGEV='1' or SMKLESEV='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life, ever smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, or ever used smokeless tobacco products
<b>Question Text</b>	Around this time last year, were you using ANY KIND of tobacco product?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> If (TOBLASYR='1' or SMKNOW in('1','2') or OTHCIGED in('1','2','3') or SMKLESED in('1','2','3')) and CIGQTYR ne '2' [goto TOBQTYR];  Else If (TOBLASYR ne '1' & SMKNOW not in('1','2') & OTHCIGED not in('1','2','3') & SMKLESED not in('1','2','3')) or CIGQTYR = '2' [goto ECIGEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.085_00.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	TOBQTYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (TOBLASTYR='1' or SMKNOW in('1','2') or OTHCIGED in ('1','2','3') or SMKLESED in('1','2','3')) and CIGQTYR ne '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were using tobacco products around this time last year or were current users of any tobacco products (cigarettes, non-cigarette tobacco, or smokeless)
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>During the past 12 months, have you stopped using ALL KINDS of tobacco products for more than one day because you were trying to quit using tobacco?</p> <p>* "All kinds" means trying to quit using tobacco completely, including smoking cigarettes, smoking products other than cigarettes, and using smokeless tobacco products.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Special Instructions: If SMKNOW in(1,2) and CIGQTYR = 2, store '2' in TOBQTYR and don't ask TOBQTYR.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ECIGEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.088_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ECIGEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>The next questions are about electronic cigarettes, often called e-cigarettes. E-cigarettes look like regular cigarettes, but are battery-powered and produce vapor instead of smoke.</p> <p>Have you ever used an e-cigarette, even one time?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	E-cigarettes ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ECIGED] <2,R,D> [goto VIGNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behaviors
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.088_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	ECIGED
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and ECIGEV(e) = '1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used e-cigarettes
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you now use e-cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	E-cigarettes current use
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto VIGNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.090_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	VIGNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>The next questions are about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies...) that you may do in your LEISURE time.</p> <p>How often do you do VIGOROUS leisure-time physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How often - number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Vigorous activities for at least 10 minutes" as a header for this question, AHB.090_2, AHB.100_1 and AHB.100_2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0,996,R,D>[goto MODNO] <1-995>[goto VIGTP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_VIGNO



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.090_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_VIGNO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Exercise, sports, or physically active hobbies are respondent defined.</p> <p>Vigorous activities might include fast walking, fast bicycling, jogging, strenuous swimming or sports play, vigorous aerobic dance, and strenuous gardening.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>VIGNO</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.090_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	VIGTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and VIGNO = 1-995
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month 4. Year
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How often - time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> goto VIGLNGNO  [if (VIGNO gt <4> and VIGTP eq <1>) or (VIGNO gt <28> and VIGTP eq <2>) or (VIGNO gt <31> and VIGTP eq <3>) or (VIGNO gt <365> and VIGTP eq <4>) goto ERR1_VIGTP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR1_VIGTP  * [Fill1: VIGNO] times per [Fill2: VIGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.100_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	VIGLNGNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 AND VIGTP = 1 - 4
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] 1 of 2 About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time? * Enter number for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How long - number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-995>[goto VIGLNGTP] <D,R>[goto MODNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_VIGLNGNO

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.100_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_VIGLNGNO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: VIGLNGNO
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.100_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	VIGLNGTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and VIGLNGNO = 1- 995
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Minutes 2. Hours
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How long- time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: [if VIGLNGTP = 1] Fill2: [if VIGLNGTP = 2]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.100_1 (VIGLNGNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2>goto MODNO  if VIGLNGNO lt <10> and VIGLNGTP eq <1> goto ERR1_VIGLNGTP;  if (VIGLNGNO gt <90> and VIGLNGTP eq <1>) or if VIGLNGNO gt <2> and VIGLNGTP eq <2> goto ERR2_VIGLNGTP
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_VIGLNGTP  * Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_VIGLNGTP  * [Fill1: VIGLNGNO] [fill2: VIGLNGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.110_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	MODNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE LEISURE-TIME physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT to MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?</p> <p>* If necessary, prompt with: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How often - number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Light or moderate activities for at least 10 minutes" as a header for this question, AHB.110_2, AHB.120_1 and AHB.120_2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-995>[goto MODTP] <0, 996, R,D>[goto STRNGNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MODNO

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.110_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MODNO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is asking about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies) that the sample adult may do in his/her LEISURE time.</p> <p>Light or moderate activities include such activities as leisurely walking or bicycling, slow swimming or dancing, and simple gardening.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>MODNO</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.110_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	MODTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and MODNO = 1-995
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for light or moderate leisure-time physical activities
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month 4. Year
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How often - time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.110_1 (MODNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> goto MODLNGNO  [if (MODNO gt <4> and MODTP eq <1>) or (MODNO gt <28> and MODTP eq <2>) or (MODNO gt <31> and MODTP eq <3>) or (MODNO gt <365> and MODTP eq <4>)] goto ERR_MODNO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_MODNO  * [Fill1: MODNO] times per [fill2: MODTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.120_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	MODLNGNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and MODTP = 1 - 4
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] 1 of 2 About how long do you do these light or moderate leisure-time physical activities each time? * Enter number for length of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How long - number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-995>[goto MODLNGTP] <D,R>[goto STRNGNO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MODLNGNO

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.120_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MODLNGNO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: MODLNGNO
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.120_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	MODLNGTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and MODLNGNO = 1 - 995
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Minutes 2. Hours
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How long - time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.120_1 (MODLNGNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2> goto STRNGNO  if MODLNGNO lt <10> and MODLNGTP eq <1> goto ERR1_MODLNGTP  if MODLNGNO gt <90> and MODLNGTP eq <1> or if MODLNGNO gt <2> and MODLNGTP eq <2> goto ERR2_MODLNGTP
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_MODLNGTP  * Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_MODLNGTP  * [Fill1: MODLNGNO] [Fill2: MODLNGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.130_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	STRNGNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>How often do you do LEISURE-TIME physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for strengthening acativities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' for Unable to do this type activity</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Strengthening - number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Strengthening activities" as a header for this question, and AHB.130_2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-995>[goto STRNGTP] <0, 996,R,D>[goto ALC1YR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_STRNGNO

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.130_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_STRNGNO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is asking about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies) that the sample adult may do in his/her LEISURE time.</p> <p>Exercises to strengthen muscles are activities that require strenuous muscular contractions such as weight lifting, resistance training, push-ups, sit-ups, etc.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>STRNGNO</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.130_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	STRNGTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and STRNGNO = 1-995
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who do strengthening activities
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for strengthening activities
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month 4. Year
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.130_1 (STRNGNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> [goto ALC1YR] [If (STRNGNO gt <4> & STRNGTP = <1>) or (STRNGNO gt <28> & STRNGTP = <2>) or (STRNGNO gt <31> & STRNGTP = <3>) or (STRNGNO gt <365> & STRNGTP = <4>) goto ERR_STRNGTP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_STRNGTP  * [Fill1: STRNGNO] times per [Fill2: STRNGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.140
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC1YR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  These next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages. Included are liquor such as whiskey or gin, beer, wine, wine coolers, and any other type of alcoholic beverage.  In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Any ONE year 12 drinks
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ALC12MNO] <2,R,D> [goto ALCLIFE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ALC1YR

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.140_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ALC1YR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALC1YR</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.150
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCLIFE
<b>Universe</b>	ASTATFLG=1 and AGE GE 18 and ALC1YR = 2, D, R
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have not had 12 drinks in any one year or don't know if they did or refused to answer
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Entire life 12 drinks
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ALC12MNO] <2,R,D> [goto AHGT_FT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ALCLIFE

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.150_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ALCLIFE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALCLIFE</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.160_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC12MNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and (ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 12 drinks in any one year or at least 12 drinks in their entire life
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  1 of 2  In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?  * Read if necessary: "How many days per week, per month or per year did you drink?"  * Enter number for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.  *Enter '0' for Never.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How often - number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Past year" as a header for this question, AHB.160_2, AHB.170, AHB.180_1 and AHB.180_2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-365>[goto ALC12MTP] <0,D,R>[goto AHGT_FT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ALC12MNO

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.160_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ALC12MNO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALC12M</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.160_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC12MTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S'1 and AGE GE 18 and ALC12MNO = 1 - 365
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Week 2. Month 3. Year
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How often - time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.160_1 (ALC12MNO). Show answer name on the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3> [goto ALCAMT]  [If (ALC12MNO gt <7> & ALC12MTP = <1>) or (ALC12MNO gt <31> & ALC12MTP = <2>) or (ALC12MNO gt <365> & ALC12MTP = <3>) goto ERR_ALC12MTP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_ALC12MTP  * [Fill1: ALC12MNO] days per [Fill2: ALC12MTP] exceeds number possible in this time period. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCAMT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and ALC12MTP = 1-3
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  In the PAST YEAR, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on the average, how many drinks did you have?  * Enter '1' if less than 1 drink.  * Enter '95' if 95 or more drinks.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Average # of drinks/day
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95,D,R>[goto ALC5UPNO] <10-95>[goto ERR_ALCAMT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_ALCAMT  * [Fill: ALCAMT] drinks is an unusually high number. * Please verify. * Do not probe
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ALCAMT

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.170_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ALCAMT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALCAMT</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.180_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC5UPNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and ALC12MNO = 1-365
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks of any alcoholic beverage?</p> <p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>How many days per week, per month or per year did you have [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks in a single day?</p> <p>* Enter number of days.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never/None.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	If SEX=1 fill "5 or more"; else if SEX=2 fill "4 or more"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Days with 5 or more drinks " as a header for this question and AHB.180_2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-365>[goto ALC5UPTP] <0,R,D>[goto AHGT_FT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ALC5UP



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.180_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ALC5UP
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALC5UP</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.180_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC5UPTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and ALC5UPNO = 1-365.
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had 5+ (males) or 4+ (females) drinks in one day at least once in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for days per week, per month or per year.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Week 2. Month 3. Year
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	(For Hard Edit): If SEX=1 fill "5 or more"; else if SEX=2 fill "4 or more"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.180_1 (ALC5UPNO). Show answer name on the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3> [goto BINGE] [If (ALC5UPNO gt <7> & ALC5UPTP = <1>) or (ALC5UPNO gt <31> & ALC5UPTP = <2>) or (ALC5UPNO gt <365> & ALC5UPTP = <3>) goto ERR1_ALC5UPTP [if number of days drank in the past year (calculated from ALC12MNO and ALC12MTP) It number of days per year with 5 or more (for males)/4+ (females) drinks (calculated from ALC5UPNO and ALC5UPTP)] goto ERR2_ALC5UPTP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_ALC5UPTP * [Fill1: ALC5UPNO] days per [Fill2: ALC5UPTP] exceeds number possible in this time period. * Please correct ERR2_ALC5UPTP * Number of days had [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks exceeds number of days drank. * Please correct. * Do not probe.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.181
<b>Variable Name</b>	BINGE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and ALC5UPNO = 1-365
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had 5+ (males) or 4+ (females) drinks in one day at least once in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how many times did you have [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks in about TWO HOURS?  * Enter '1' if less than 1 drink.  * Enter '60' if 60 or more drinks.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	(Allow 0-60,R,D)
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	If SEX=1 fill "5 or more"; else if SEX=2 fill "4 or more"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Days with 5 or more drinks " as a header for this question and AHB.180_2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-60,R,D> [goto AHGT_FT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_BINGE

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.181_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_BINGE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: BINGE
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_BINGE

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.190_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHGT_FT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How tall are you without shoes? * Enter "M" to record metric measurements
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Current height
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Current height" to the left. "feet" to the right.  Don't allow a '.' (a period) after a number. This is a 2 character field and will be picked up in output
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<2-7> [goto AHGT_IN] <R.D> [goto AWGT_LB] <M> [goto AHGT_M] [if AHGT_FT NE<2-7,R,D,M> goto ERR1_AHGT_FT] [if AHGT_FT = <2,3> goto ERR2_AHGT_FT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AHGT_FT  * Only 2-7, Don't Know/Refused or M allowed in this field. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_AHGT_FT  * Respondent's height in feet is [fill: AHGT_FT]? * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.190_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHGT_IN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHGT_FT = 2-7
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered their height in feet
<b>Question Text</b>	How tall are you without shoes?  * Enter '0' if exactly [fill1: AHGT_FT] feet tall.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Inches
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.190_01 (AHGT_FT). Show "inches" on the right. If AHGT_FT = M, Refused, or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTINCH Create variable AHTINCH as follows: (AHGT_FT * 12) + AHGT_IN = AHTINCH If AHGT_IN = Refused or Don't know use '0' for AHGT_IN when calculating AHTINCH  If ERR2_AHGT_IN is displayed, set AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN is suppressed, reset AHGT_FLG = '2'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<empty> goto ERR_AHGT_IN <0-11,R,D> if (SEX = '1' and (AHTINCH lt '61' or AHTINCH gt '75')) or (SEX = '2' and (AHTINCH lt '56' or AHTINCH gt '69')) goto ERR2_AHGT_IN else goto AWGT_LB
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AHGT_IN  * If [fill: AHGT_FT] feet exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of inches.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_AHGT_IN  * Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.190_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHGT_M
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHGT_FT = M
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who choose to give their height in metric measurements
<b>Question Text</b>	How tall are you without shoes? * Enter height in metric.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Current height
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"meters" to the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<empty> goto ERR_AHGT_M <0-2> goto AHGT_CM <R,D> goto AWGT_LB
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AHGT_M  * If height is being given in centimeters only, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of meters.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.190_04
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHGT_CM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18 and AHGT_M = 0-2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who answered their height in meters
<b>Question Text</b>	*Enter centimeters.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Centimeters
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>"centimeters" to the right.</p> <p>If AHGT_M = Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTCM  Create variable AHTCM as follows: (AHGT_M * 100) + AHGT_CM = AHTCM  If AHGT_CM = Refused or Don't know use '0' for AHGT_CM when checking if height exceeds maximum allowed, when checking if height is very small, or when calculating AHTCM</p> <p>If ERR3_AHGT_CM is displayed, set AHGT_FLG = '1'  If ERR3_AHGT_CM is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AHGT_FLG = '1'  If ERR3_AHGT_CM is suppressed, reset AHGT_FLG = '2'</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;empty&gt; goto ERR2_AHGT_CM &lt;0-241,R,D&gt; if (AHGT_M eq '2' and AHGT_CM gt '41') or (AHGT_M eq '1' and AHGT_CM gt '141')     goto ERR1_AHGT_CM     elseif (SEX = '1' and (AHTCM lt '156' or AHTCM gt '192')) or         (SEX = '2' and (AHTCM lt '143' or AHTCM gt '176'))     goto ERR3_AHGT_CM     else     goto AWGT_LB</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR1_AHGT_CM</p> <p>* Total height exceeds maximum allowed.  * Please correct.</p> <p>ERR2_AHGT_CM</p> <p>* If [fill: AHGT_M] meters exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of centimeters.</p>
<b>Soft Edits</b>	<p>ERR3_AHGT_CM</p> <p>* Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.</p>
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.190_05
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHTINCH
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If AHGT_FT = M, Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTINCH Create variable AHTINCH as follows: (AHGT_FT * 12) + AHGT_IN = AHTINCH If AHGT_IN = Refused or Don't know, use '0' for AHGT_IN when calculating AHTINCH
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.190_06
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHTCM
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If AHGT_M = Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTCM Create variable AHTCM as follows: $(AHGT\_M * 100) + AHGT\_CM = AHTCM$ If AHGT_CM = Refused or Don't know use '0' for AHGT_CM when calculating AHTCM
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.190_07
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHGT_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	blank,1,2
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If ERR2_AHGT_IN or ERR3_AHGT_CM is displayed, set AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN or ERR3_AHGT_CM is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN or ERR3_AHGT_CM is suppressed, reset AHGT_FLG = '2'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<i>Module</i>	18
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Health Behavior
<i>Part</i>	C
<i>Question ID</i>	AHB.190_08
<i>Variable Name</i>	AMETERS
<i>Universe</i>	
<i>Universe-text</i>	
<i>Question Text</i>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Instrument Out Variable
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Create variable AMETERS as follows: if AHTINCH ne 'empty' set AMETERS = AHTINCH/39.37008 elseif AHTCM ne 'empty' set AMETERS = AHTCM/100
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.200_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWGT_LB
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How much do you weigh without shoes?  * Enter "M" to record metric measurements  * Enter '500' for 500 pounds or more
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Current weight
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"pounds" on the right.  If ERR2_AWGT_LB is displayed, set AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB is suppressed, reset AWGT_FLG = '2'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<50-500> if AWGT_LB lt '50' or AWGT_LB gt '500' goto ERR1_AWGT_LB elseif ((SEX = '1' and (AWGT_LB lt '113' or AWGT_LB gt '316')) or (SEX = '2' and (AWGT_LB lt '96' or AWGT_LB gt '293')) goto ERR2_AWGT_LB elseif AHGT_FLG = '1' and AWGT_FLG = '1' [goto next section] else calculate the BMI (Body Mass Index) - See BMI spec page <R,D> [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AWGT_LB  * Weight is out of range (50-500). * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_AWGT_LB  * Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.200_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWGT_KG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AWGT_LB = M
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who choose to give their weight in metric measurements
<b>Question Text</b>	How much do you weigh without shoes?  * Enter weight in kilograms
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<23-226> Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Current weight
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"kilograms" to the right.  If ERR2_AWGT_KG is displayed, set AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_KG is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_KG is suppressed, reset AWGT_FLG = '2'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<23-226> if AWGT_KG lt '23' or AWGT_KG gt '226' goto ERR1_AWGT_KG elseif ((SEX = '1' and (AWGT_KG lt '51' or AWGT_KG gt '143')) or ((SEX = '2' and (AWGT_KG lt '43' or AWGT_KG gt '133')) goto ERR2_AWGT_KG elseif AHGT_FLG = '1' and AWGT_FLG = '1' goto next section else calculate the BMI (Body Mass Index) - See BMI spec page <R,D> goto next section
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AWGT_KG  *Weight is out of range (23-226). * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_AWGT_KG  * Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.200_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWGT_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	blank,1,2
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If ERR2_AWGT_LB or ERR2_AWGT_KG is displayed, set AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB or ERR2_AWGT_KG is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB or ERR2_AWGT_KG is suppressed, reset AWGT_FLG = '2'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.200_04
<b>Variable Name</b>	AKG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Create variable AKG as follows: If AWGT_LB ne 'M', 'Refused', 'Don't know', or 'empty' set AKG = AWGT_LB/2.20462 elseif AWGT_KG ne 'Refused', 'Don't know', or 'empty' set AKG = AWGT_KG
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.200_05
<b>Variable Name</b>	ABMI
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Create variable ABMI as follows: $(AKG/(AMETERS * AMETERS)) = ABMI$ If ERR_ABMI is displayed, set ABMI_FLG = '1' f ERR_ABMI is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave ABMI_FLG = '1' If ERR_ABMI is suppressed, reset ABMI_FLG = '2'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	if (SEX = '1' and (ABMI lt '18' or ABMI gt '44')) or (SEX = '2' and (ABMI lt '17' or ABMI gt '49')) goto ERR_ABMI else [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_ABMI  * Please verify that the entries for height and weight were entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	18
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Health Behavior
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AHB.200_06
<b>Variable Name</b>	ABMI_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**OUT VARIABLE**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	blank,1,2
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If ERR_ABMI is displayed, set ABMI_FLG = '1' If ERR_ABMI is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave ABMI_FLG = '1' If ERR_ABMI is suppressed, reset ABMI_FLG = '2'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Health Care Access and Utilization

<i>Module</i>	19
<i>Section Name</i>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AAU.020
<i>Variable Name</i>	AUSUALPL
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	? [F1]  The next questions are about health care.  Is there a place that you USUALLY go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. There is NO place 3. There is MORE THAN ONE place Refused Don't Know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Usually go when sick
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Answer on the right.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1,3> [go to APLKIND] <2,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_AUSUALPL

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.020_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AUSUALPL
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>A place to USUALLY go when sick or in need of advice about one's health includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Walk-in clinic</li> <li>Doctor's office</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>Health Center</li> <li>Health Maintenance Organization</li> <li>Hospital - Emergency room or outpatient clinic</li> <li>Military or VA health care facility</li> </ul>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>AUSUALPL</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	APLKIND
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AUSUALPL(e) IN('1','3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [Fill1: What kind of place is it - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?  [Fill2: What kind of place do you go to most often - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Clinic or health center 2. Doctor's office or HMO 3. Hospital emergency room 4. Hospital outpatient department 5. Some other place 6. Doesn't go to one place most often Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Go to most often
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1 = [If AUSUALPL (AAU.020) = 1] Fill2 = [If AUSUALPL (AAU.020) = 3 ]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1 - 5> [go to AHCPLROU] <6,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_APLKIND

<i>Module</i>	19
<i>Section Name</i>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AAU.030_H
<i>Variable Name</i>	H_APLKIND
<i>Universe</i>	
<i>Universe-text</i>	
<i>Question Text</i>	"Doctor" includes medical doctors, as well as other health care professionals, such as general practitioners, psychologists, nurses, chiropractors, etc.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Help Screen
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Associated screens: APLKIND
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_APLKIND

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.035
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCPLROU
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <=APLKIND(e) <='5')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who reported place goes most often as a clinic or health center, doctor's office or HMO, hospital emergency room, hospital outpatient department, or some other place
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Is that {fill: place from (APLKIND)} the same place you USUALLY go when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check up?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Routine/prev. care place
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AHCCHGYR] <2,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCPLROU

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.035_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCPLROU
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Routine or preventive care is a health procedure or series of health procedures done to help a person avoid illness or to detect problems early.</p> <p>A general physical exam or check-up is an examination not for a specific condition or problem. This may include the following: a periodic health examination, a complete medical examination, an annual health check-up or a comprehensive physical examination. It does NOT include dental exams and vision tests.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>AHCPLROU</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.037
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCPLKND
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AUSUALPL(e) IN('2','7','9') or APLKIND(e) IN('6','7','9') or AHCPLROU(e) IN('2','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample Adults 18+ who do not have a usual source of sick care; who Ref/DK if have a usual source of sick care; who have a usual source of sick care but do not go to one place most often or Ref/DK what kind of place; who have a usual source of sick care, but it is not same place as usual source of routine/preventive care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/DK if it is same place as usual source of routine/preventive care.
<b>Question Text</b>	What kind of place do you USUALLY go to when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check-up?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Doesn't get preventive care anywhere 1. Clinic or health center 2. Doctor's office or HMO 3. Hospital emergency room 4. Hospital outpatient department 5. Some other place 6. Doesn't go to one place most often Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Usually go for routine/prev. care
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-6,R,D> if AUSUALPL = 2 [goto ANOUSLPL]; else if AUSUALPL=R,D [goto APRVTRYR] ELSE goto AHCCHGYR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCPLROU

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCCHGYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AUSUALPL(e) IN('1','3') OR AHCPLROU(e)='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice [or who reported same place as usual source of routine/preventive care]
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  At any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS did you CHANGE the place(s) to which you USUALLY go for health care?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Changed health care place
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>[goto AHCCHGHI] <2,R,D>[goto APRVTRYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCCHGYR

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.040_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCCHGYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	"Change the place" refers to a change in health care providers, not a change of address for a current provider.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCCHGYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCCHGHI
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCCHGYR(e) = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who CHANGED their USUAL place for health care in past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Was this change for a reason related to health insurance?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Change due to health ins.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto APRVTRYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.050_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ANOUSLPL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AUSUALPL(e)='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ without a usual place of care
<b>Question Text</b>	Why don't you have a usual source of medical care?  *Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Doesn't need a doctor/Haven't had any problems</li> <li>2. Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors</li> <li>3. Doesn't know where to go</li> <li>4. Previous doctor is not available/moved</li> <li>5. Too expensive/no insurance/cost</li> <li>6. Speak a different language</li> <li>7. No care available/Care too far away, not convenient</li> <li>8. Put it off/Didn't get around to it</li> <li>9. Other</li> </ol> Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	No usual source
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-9,R,D>[goto APRVTRYR ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.051_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APRVTRYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you have any trouble finding a general doctor or provider who would see you?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1 Yes 2 No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Trouble finding doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,>[goto APRVTRFD ] <2,R,D>[goto ADRNANP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.053_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APRVTRFD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and APRVTRYR(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had trouble finding a provider
<b>Question Text</b>	Were you able to find a general doctor or provider who could see you?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1 Yes 2 No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Able to find a doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ADRNANP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.057_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ADRANANP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they would not accept you as a new patient?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Not accept as patient
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ADRNAI]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.059_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ADRNAI
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they did not accept your health care coverage?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Not accept coverage
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.061_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCDLY_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  There are many reasons people delay getting medical care.  Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?  ...You couldn't get through on the telephone.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Couldn't get through on phone
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Past 12 months" as a header for this question as well as AAU061_2 - AAU.061_5.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCDLY_1

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.061_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCDLY_1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	"Delayed" assumes that medical care has been or will eventually be received.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCDLY_1, AHCDLY_2, AHCDLY_4 and AHCDLY_5
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.061_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCDLY_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?  ...You couldn't get an appointment soon enough.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	No appt. soon enough
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCDLY_1

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.061_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCDLY_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?  ...Once you get there, you have to wait too long to see the doctor.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Wait too long to see Dr.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCDLY_3

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.061_3_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCDLY_3
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	"Delayed" assumes that medical care has been or will eventually be received.  Waiting time to see the doctor includes only time from arrival until the health care provider is seen.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCDLY_3
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.061_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCDLY_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?  ...The (clinic/doctor's) office wasn't open when you could get there.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Clinic/office not open
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_5]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCDLY_1

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.061_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCDLY_5
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?  ...You didn't have transportation.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	No transportation
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCDLY_1



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCAFY_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?  ...Prescription medicines.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Prescription medicines
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Past 12 mo. (needed but can't afford)" as a header for this question as well as AAU.111_2 - AAU.111_4.  Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCAFY_1

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCAFY_1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include all types of financial limitations that prevented the person from getting medical services.</p> <p>Prescription Medicines are medication which can only be obtained with the approval of a licensed health care professional. The medication is usually obtained through a pharmacy using a written note or telephoned instructions from the health care professional to the pharmacy.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCAFY_1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCAFY_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?  ...Mental health care or counseling.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Mental health care/counselling
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCAFY_2

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_2_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCAFY_2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include all types of financial limitations that prevented the person from getting medical services.</p> <p>Mental Health Care is respondent defined.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCAFY_2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCAFY_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?  ...Dental care (including check ups).
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Dental care
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCAFY_3

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_3_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCAFY_3
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Include all types of financial limitations that prevented the person from getting medical services.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCAFY_3, AHCAFY_4
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCAFY_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?  ...Eyeglasses.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Eyeglasses
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_5]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCAFY_3

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_5.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCAFY_5
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary..</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?</p> <p>...To see a specialist.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_6]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.111_6.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCAFY_6
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary..  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?  ...Follow-up care.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto AWORPAY]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.113_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWORPAY
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	If you get sick or have an accident, how worried are you that you will be able to pay your medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very worried 2. Somewhat worried 3. Not at all worried Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D>[goto AHICOMP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.113_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHICOMP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	In regard to your health insurance or health care coverage, how does it compare to a year ago? Is it better, worse, or about the same?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Better 2. Worse 3. About the same Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,3,R,D>[goto ARX12MO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.126_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARX12MO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you prescribed medication by a doctor or other health professional?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Past 12 months prescriptions
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ARX12_1] <2,R,D> [goto ARX12_5]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.127_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARX12_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you?  ...You skipped medication doses to save money.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Past 12 months skipped medication
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.127_02.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARX12_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you?  ... You took less medicine to save money.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Took less medicine
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.127_03.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARX12_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You delayed filling a prescription to save money.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Delayed filling prescription
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.127_04.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARX12_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you?  ...You asked your doctor for a lower cost medication to save money.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Lower cost medication
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_5]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.127_05.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARX12_5
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You bought prescription drugs from another country to save money.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Drugs from another country
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_6]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.127_06.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARX12_6
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you?  ...You used alternative therapies to save money.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Used alternative therapies
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[goto ADENLONG]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.135
<b>Variable Name</b>	ADENLONG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A7  About how long has it been since you last saw a dentist? Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Never 1. 6 months or less 2. More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago 3. More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago 4. More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago 5. More than 5 years ago Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Last saw dentist
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer on the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-5,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY1_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Mental health professional
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>"Past 12 mo. (seen/talked to)" as a header for this question as well as AAU.141_2 - AAU.230.</p> <p>Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY1_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...An optometrist, ophthalmologist (AHF-thal-MOL-oh-jist), or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Eye doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY1_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A foot doctor.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Foot doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY1_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A chiropractor.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Chiropractor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_5]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY1_5
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1}  * Read if Necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?  ...A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Physical/speech/resp. therapist
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_6]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCSY1_5



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_5_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCSY1_5
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>A "physical therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with persons with health problems resulting from injury, disease, or developmental problems. A physical therapist diagnoses muscle and joint problems and provides exercises and treatments.</p> <p>A "speech therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with communication and language disorders. Speech pathologists diagnose speech and language problems and provide therapy including treatment for stuttering, impaired articulation, or language or voice impairment.</p> <p>A "respiratory therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with persons with respiratory difficulties. Respiratory therapists treat and manage the care of persons with respiratory diseases. This may include administration of breathing treatments, oxygen, and education of patients in regards to respiratory treatment procedures.</p> <p>An "audiologist" is a health care professional skilled in working with hearing problems. An audiologist diagnoses hearing problems and their nature, and determines if a person can benefit from using hearing aids.</p> <p>An "occupational therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with health problems resulting from injury, disease, or developmental problems. Occupational therapy involves working on functional activities such as dressing, feeding, and writing.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCSY1_5
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_6
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY1_6
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?  {Fill1: ...A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife. Or Fill2: ...A nurse practitioner or physician assistant.}
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Nurse prac./phys. asst./midwife
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: If SEX=2 Fill1: ...A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife” Else if SEX=1 Fill2: ...A nurse practitioner or physician assistant.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D>[if SEX=1 goto AHCSY8_8; else if SEX=2 goto AHCSYR7]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCSY1_6

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.141_6_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCSY1_6
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>A nurse practitioner is a registered nurse who has completed an advanced program of study leading to an expanded role in health care. Nurse practitioners are able to take health histories, perform physical examinations, order tests, and prescribe treatments including medications. Nurse practitioners work under the supervision of a doctor, but not necessarily in the presence of the doctor.</p> <p>A nurse midwife is a registered nurse who has completed an advanced program of study leading to an expanded role in health care for women. Nurse midwives provide gynecological, pregnancy and delivery care to women. Nurse midwives work under the supervision of a doctor, but not necessarily in the presence of the doctor.</p> <p>A physician assistant works under the supervision of a physician to provide diagnostic, preventative, and therapeutic health care services. Duties may include examining patients, interpreting and ordering x-rays and lab tests, and the diagnosis and treatment of minor injuries.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCSY1_6
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.200
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSYR7
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX = '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who are female
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if Necessary.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?  ...A doctor who specializes in women's health (an obstetrician/gynecologist).
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	OB/GYN
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [go to AHCSY8_ 8]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCSYR7

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.200_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCSYR7
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	An Obstetrician/Gynecologist is a medical doctor who treats women, pregnancy, and diseases of the female reproductive system, including the breasts.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCSYR7
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.211_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY8_8
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A medical doctor who specializes in a particular medical disease or problem (other than obstetrician/gynecologist, psychiatrist, or ophthalmologist (AHF-thal-MOL-oh-jist)).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Specialist doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [go to AHCSY8_ 9]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.211_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSY8_9
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A general doctor who treats a variety of illnesses (a doctor in general practice, family medicine, or internal medicine)?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	General doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AHCSYR10] <2,R,D> [goto AHERNOYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.230
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCSYR10
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCSY8_9(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Does that doctor treat children and adults (a doctor in general practice or family medicine)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Doctor treats children and adults
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent to indicate that this is a follow on from the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [go to AHERNOYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.240
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHERNOYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A8 ? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about your own health (This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. None 1. 1 2. 2-3 3. 4-5 4. 6-7 5. 8-9 6. 10-12 7. 13-15 8. 16 or more Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of times in ER
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	"Past 12 months as a header for this question as well as AAU.250 - AAU.280.  Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0,R,D> [go to AHCHYR] <1-8> [goto AERVISND]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHERNOYR

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.240_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHERNOYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Hospital Emergency Room is an emergency care facility at a hospital.</p> <p>Do NOT include emergency care received at a clinic or HMO. Include emergency room visits which resulted in admission for inpatient care.</p> <p>Do not include visits to outpatient clinics, urgent care facilities and the like.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHERNOYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.243_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERVISND
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOYR<='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	Thinking about your most recent emergency room visit, did you go to the emergency room either at night or on the weekend?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [go to AERHOS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.245_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERHOS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOYR<='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	Did this emergency room visit result in a hospital admission?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [go to AERREAS1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?  ... You didn't have another place to go
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_02.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... Your doctor's office or clinic was not open
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_03.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... Your health provider advised you to go
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_04.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... The problem was too serious for the doctor's office or clinic
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS5]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_05.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS5
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... Only a hospital could help you
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS6]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_06.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS6
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... the emergency room is your closest provider
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS7]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_07.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS7
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ...you get most of your care at the emergency room
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS8]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.248_08.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	AERREAS8
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ...you arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHCHYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.250
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCHYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Home care - nurse/hlth. prof.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>[goto AHCHMOYR] <2,R,D>[goto AHCNOYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCHYR

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.250_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCHYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	At HOME refers to the sample adult's own home and everyone else's home in which the sample adult was staying at the time. This could be a house, apartment, motor home, houseboat, trailer, or other dwelling. Do not include visits by a doctor while the sample person was in a hospital or institutionalized.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCHYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.260
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCHMOYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCHYR(e) = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who received home care from a health professional during the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  During how many of the PAST 12 MONTHS did you receive care AT HOME from a health care professional?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of months
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up from the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,R,D>[goto AHCHNOYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCHMOYR

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.260_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCHMOYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	At HOME refers to the sample adult's own home and everyone else's home in which the sample adult was staying at the time. This could be a house, apartment, motor home, houseboat, trailer, or other dwelling. Do not include visits by a doctor while the sample person was in a hospital or institutionalized.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCHMOYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.270
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCHNOYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCHYR(e) = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who received home care from a health professional during the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A9  What was the total number of home visits received during {Fill1: that month/Fill2: those months}?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. 1 2. 2-3 3. 4-5 4. 6-7 5. 8-9 6. 10-12 7. 13-15 8. 16 or more Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of visits
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if [AHCHMOYR = 1] Fill2: if [AHCHMOYR NE 1]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up from AAU.270.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-8,R,D>[goto AHCNOYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.280
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHCNOYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A8 ? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you seen a doctor or other health care professional about your own health at a DOCTOR'S OFFICE, A CLINIC, OR SOME OTHER PLACE? Do not include times you were hospitalized overnight, visits to hospital emergency rooms, home visits, dental visits, or telephone calls.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. None 1. 1 2. 2-3 3. 4-5 4. 6-7 5. 8-9 6. 10-12 7. 13-15 8. 16 or more Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of office visits
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-8,R,D>[goto ASRGYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AHCNOYR

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.280_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AHCNOYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	"Doctor" includes medical doctors as well as other health care professionals, such as general practitioners, psychologist, nurses, chiropractors, etc.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AHCNOYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.290
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASRGYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had SURGERY or other surgical procedures either as an inpatient or outpatient?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: This includes both major surgery and minor procedures such as setting bones or removing growths.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Surgery/surgical procedures
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>"Past 12 months as a header for this question as well as AAU.300 and AAU.305.</p> <p>Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt;[goto ASRGNOYR]  &lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto AMDLONG].</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.300
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASRGNOYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ASRGYR(e) = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had surgery or surgical procedures during past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Including any times you may have already told me about, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES have you had surgery during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>* Enter "95" for 95 or more times.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of surgeries
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95,R,D&gt; [goto AMDLONG].</p> <p>&lt;11-95&gt;[goto ERR_ASGYR]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	<p>* {ASRGYR} is an unusually large number.</p> <p>* Please verify.</p>
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.305
<b>Variable Name</b>	AMDLONG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) A7 ? [F1]  About how long has it been since you last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about your own health? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Never 1. 6 months or less 2. More than 6 months but not more than 1 year ago 3. More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago 4. More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago 5. More than 5 years ago Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Last saw/talked with doctor/hlth. prof.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Answer name on the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0,R,D> [goto HIT1A] <1-5> [goto AVISLAST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AMDLONG

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.305_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AMDLONG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	"Medical doctor" refers to both medical doctors (M.D.s) and osteopathic physicians (D.O.s), including general practitioners and all types of specialists; and their assistants. Do not include person who do not have an M.D. or D.O. degree, such as dentists, oral surgeons, chiropractors, chiropodists, podiatrists, naturopaths, Christian Science healers, opticians, optometrists, psychologists, etc., unless they assist an M.D. or D.O.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: AMDLONG
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.306_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AVISLAST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AMDLONGR(e) IN('1','2','3','4','5')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen/talked to a doctor
<b>Question Text</b>	Thinking about your last visit for any type of medical care, where did you go? *Read categories if necessary.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Clinic or health center 2. Doctor's office or HMO 3. Hospital emergency room 4. Hospital outpatient department 5. Urgent care center 6. Some other place Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,4,6> [goto ALASTTYP] <3,5> [goto AWAITRMN] <R,D> [goto HIT1A]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.306_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALASTTYP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISLAST(e) IN('1','2','4','6')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who visited a clinic, doctor's office/HMO, hospital outpatient department or someplace else (not ER or urgent care center) on their last visit
<b>Question Text</b>	Did you see a general doctor, a specialist, a nurse practitioner or physician assistant, or someone else?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. General doctor 2. Specialist 3. Nurse practitioner/Physician assistant 4. Someone else Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto AVISAPTN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.306_00.025
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALASTSPC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALASTTYP(e)='4'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who saw some other kind of provider on their last health care visit
<b>Question Text</b>	What kind of health professional did you see at your last visit?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	allow 75,R,D
<b>Question Type</b>	Verbatim
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Someone else
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<Allow 75,R,D> [goto AVISAPTN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.307_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AVISAPTN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISLAST(e) IN('1','2','4','6')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who visited a clinic, doctor's office/HMO, hospital outpatient department or someplace else (not ER or urgent care center) on their last visit
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>For this visit, how long did you have to wait between the time you made the appointment and the day you actually saw the doctor or other health professional?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for same day , walk-in appointment , or no appointment made.</p> <p>*Enter number for appointment wait time.</p> <p>*Enter '96' for routine appointment, appointment arranged during a previous visit, or received a reminder card from provider.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow <0-96, R,D>
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0,96,R> [goto AWAITRMN] <1-95,D> [goto AVISAPTT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.307_02.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	AVISAPTT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVISAPTN(e) <= '95','99')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who visited a clinic, doctor's office/HMO, hospital outpatient department or someplace else and gave a number or answered DK for length of time to make an appointment
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  *Enter time period for appointment wait time.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto AWAITRMN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.308_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWAITRMN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISLAST(e) IN('1','2','3','4','5','6')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had a place of last medical visit
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long did you have to wait in the waiting room before you saw a doctor or other health professional for this visit?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for no wait time.</p> <p>*Enter number for time in waiting room.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;0,R&gt; [goto HIT1A]</p> <p>&lt;1-96,D&gt; [goto AWAITRMT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.308_02.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWAITRMT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01'<=AWAITRMN(e)<='96','99')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had a place of last medical visit and did not refuse number portion of waiting room time
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  *Enter time period for time in waiting room.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Minutes 2. Hours Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If AWAITRMN gt 8 and AWAITRMT=2 (more than 8 hours), please have soft edit "Verify wait time was longer than 8 hours"
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT1A]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.309_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIT1A
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following  ...Look up health information on the Internet.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT2A]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.309_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIT2A
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary..  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following  ...Fill a prescription.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT3A]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.309_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIT3A
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary..  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following  ...Schedule an appointment with a health care provider.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT4A]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.309_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIT4A
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary..</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following</p> <p>...Communicate with a health care provider by email.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT5A]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.309_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIT5A
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary..</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following</p> <p>...Use online chat groups to learn about health topics.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto SHTFLUYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.310
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTFLUYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu shot? A flu shot is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A flu shot is injected in the arm. Do not include an influenza vaccine sprayed in the nose.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Flu shot - past 12 mo.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [goto ASHFLU_M]</p> <p>&lt;2,R,D&gt; [ goto SPRFLUYR ]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SHTFLUYR

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.310_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SHTFLUYR
<b>Universe</b>	SHTFLUYR
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	This includes a new type of flu shot called the Fluzone Intradermal vaccine that features an ultra-fine needle that is 90 percent shorter than the typical needle used for flu injections.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screen: SHTFLUYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.312_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASHFLU_M
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTFLUYR(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu shot
<b>Question Text</b>	1 of 2 During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu shot?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Flu shot-month
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,D> [ goto ASHFLU_Y] <R> if PREGNOW=1 and INTERVIEW_MONTH=1-3,8-12 [goto FLUSHPG1]; else if PREGNOW=1 and INTERVIEW_MONTH=4-7 or PREGFLYR=1 [goto FLUSHPG2]; else [goto SPRFLUYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.312_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASHFLU_Y
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and ('01' <= ASHFLU_M <= '12','99')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  *Enter year of most recent flu shot.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Flu shot-year
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;valid year,R,D&gt; if PREGNOW=1 andINTERVIEW_MONTH=1-3,8-12 [goto FLUSHPG1];  else if PREGNOW=1 and INTERVIEW_MONTH=4-7 or PREGFLYR=1 [goto FLUSHPG2];  else [goto SPRFLUYR]</p> <p>[If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a future date [goto ERR1_ASHFLU_Y]  [If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a date prior to birth [goto ERR2_ASHFLU_Y ]  [If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a date before 12 months ago [goto ERR3_ASHFLU_Y ]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR1_ASHFLU_Y  *Future date invalid</p> <p>ERR2_ASHFLU_Y  *Date before birth</p> <p>ERR3_ASHFLU_Y  *Date more than 12 months ago</p>
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.313_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLUSHPG1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2' and SHTFLUYR(e)='1' and PREGNOW(e)='1' and INTERVIEW_MONTH(e) IN ('01','02','03','08','09','10','11','12')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18-49 who are currently pregnant and are interviewed January-March or August-December
<b>Question Text</b>	Did you get a flu shot before or during your current pregnancy?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Before this pregnancy 2. During this pregnancy Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Current pregnancy flu shot
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto SPRFLUYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.314_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLUSHPG2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2' and SHTFLUYR(e)='1' and PREGFLYR(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18-49 who are currently pregnant and were interviewed April-July or who have been determined to be pregnant at a specific point in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[Fill1: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime since August 1st, 2011. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/</p> <p>Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime between August 2011 and March 2012. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/</p> <p>Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime between August 2011 and March 2012. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Before this pregnancy</p> <p>2. During this pregnancy</p> <p>3. After this pregnancy</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Recent pregnancy flu shot
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>IF INTERVIEW_MONTH = 1,2,3 THEN</p> <p>fill: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime since August 1st, [fill: LASTYEAR]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?</p> <p>ELSE IF INTERVIEW_MONTH = 4,5,6,7 THEN</p> <p>fill: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime between August [fill: LASTYEAR] and March [fill: CURYEAR]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?</p> <p>ELSE</p> <p>fill: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime since August 1st, [fill: CURYEAR]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto SPRFLUYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.315
<b>Variable Name</b>	SPRFLUYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu vaccine sprayed in your nose by a doctor or other health professional? A health professional may have let you spray it. This vaccine is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: This influenza vaccine is called FluMist (trademark).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Flu spray - past 12 mo.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1&gt; [goto ASPFLU_M]       [if SHTFLUYR =1 and SPRFLUYR=1] goto ERR1_SPRFLUYR       [if AGE GE 50] goto ERR2_SPRFLUYR &lt;2,D,R&gt; [goto SHTPNUYR]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	<p>ERR1_SPRFLUYR</p> <p>*Respondent says they have received both a flu shot and flu nasal vaccine.  *Please verify.</p> <p>ERR2_SPRFLUYR</p> <p>*Respondent says they have received a nasal vaccine to PREVENT the flu, not to TREAT symptoms of the flu.  *Please verify.</p>
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.318_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASPFLU_M
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPRFLUYR(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu nasal vaccine
<b>Question Text</b>	1 of 2 During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu nasal spray?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Flu spray - past 12 mo.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,D> [ goto ASPFLU_Y] <R> [goto SHTPNUYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.318_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASPFLU_Y
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ASPFLU_M <= '12','99')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their flu nasal vaccine or who didn't know the month
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 *Enter year of most recent flu nasal spray.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Flu spray-year
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<valid year, R, D> [goto SHTPNUYR] [If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a future date] goto ERR1_ASPFLU_Y [If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a date prior to birth] goto ERR2_ASPFLU_Y [If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a date before 12 months ago] goto ERR3_ASPFLU_Y
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_ASPFLU_Y *Future date invalid ERR2_ASPFLU_Y *Date before birth ERR3_ASPFLU_Y *Date more than 12 months ago
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.320
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTPNUYR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you EVER had a pneumonia shot?</p> <p>This shot is usually given only once or twice in a person's lifetime and is different from the flu shot. It is also called the pneumococcal vaccine.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Pneumonia shot - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto APOX]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.330
<b>Variable Name</b>	APOX
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER had chickenpox?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Chickenpox - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto APOX12MO] <2,R,D> [goto AHEP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.340
<b>Variable Name</b>	APOX12MO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and APOX(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had chickenpox
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you had chickenpox in the PAST 12 MONTHS?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Chickenpox - past 12 mo.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHEP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.350
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHEP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you EVER had hepatitis?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hepatitis - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AHEPBTST] <2,R,D> [goto AHEPLIV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.360
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHEPLIV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHEP(e) IN('2','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have never had hepatitis; Ref/DK if ever had hepatitis
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever lived with someone who had hepatitis?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Lived w/ someone w/ hepatitis
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHEPBTST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.365_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHEPBTST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever had a blood test for hepatitis B?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Tested for hepatitis B
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPB]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.370
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTHEPB
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you EVER received the hepatitis B vaccine?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: This is given in three separate doses and has been available since 1991. It is recommended for newborn infants, adolescents, and people such as health care workers, who may be exposed to the hepatitis B virus.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hepatitis B vaccine - ever
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto SHEPDOS] <2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.380
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHEPDOS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHEPB(e) = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received the Hepatitis B vaccine
<b>Question Text</b>	Did you receive at least 3 doses of the hepatitis B vaccine, or less than 3 doses?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Received at least 3 doses 2. Received less than 3 doses Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hepatitis B vaccine - # of doses
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question.  Answer name on the right.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.390.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTHEPA
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	The hepatitis A vaccine is given as a two dose series routinely to some children starting at 1 year of age, and to some adults and people who travel outside the United States. Although it can be given as a combination vaccine with hepatitis B, it is different from the hepatitis B shot, and has only been available since 1995. Have you ever received the hepatitis A vaccine?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Had Hep A vaccine
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto SHEPANUM <2,R,D> [goto AHEPCTST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.400.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHEPANUM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHEPA(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a hepatitis A vaccine
<b>Question Text</b>	How many hepatitis A shots did you receive? *Enter '96' if all shots were received
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of Hep A shots
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95,96,R,D> [goto AHEPCTST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.405_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHEPCTST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever had a blood test for hepatitis C?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Tested for hepatitis C
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AHEPCRES] <2,R,D> if AGE GE 50 goto SHINGLES elseif AGE LT 50 goto SHTTD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.405_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHEPCRES
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHEPCTST(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a blood test for hepatitis C
<b>Question Text</b>	What is the MAIN reason you were tested for hepatitis C? Was it because... *Read answer categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. You or your doctor thought you were at risk of having hepatitis C because a blood tests or symptoms like fatigue, nausea, stomach pain, yellowing of the eyes or skin indicated you might have liver disease? 2. You were born from 1945 through 1965 3. You were at risk of hepatitis C infection due to exposure of blood on your job, injection drug use or receipt of transfusion before 1992 4. Some other reason Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Reason for test
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> if AGE GE 50 [goto SHINGLES]; elseif AGE LT 50 goto SHTTD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.410.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHINGLES
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '050' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 50+
<b>Question Text</b>	Shingles is an outbreak of a rash or blisters on the skin that may be associated with severe pain. The pain is generally on one side of the body or face. Shingles is caused by the chicken pox virus. A vaccine for shingles has been available since May 2006. Have you ever had the Zoster (ZOSS-ter) or Shingles vaccine, also called Zostavax®?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Had shingles vaccine
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto SHTTD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.420.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTTD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you received a tetanus shot in the past 10 years?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Had tetanus shot, past 10 years
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto SHTTD05 <2,R,D> and AGE >64 [goto LIVEV] Else if <2,R,D> and AGE<65 [goto SHTHPV2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.430.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTTD05
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTTD(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a tetanus shot in the past 10 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your most recent tetanus shot given in 2005 or later?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Tetanus shot in 2005+
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R> [goto SHTTDAP] <2,D> if AGE le 64 [goto SHTHPV2] elseif AGE gt 64 goto LIVEV
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.440.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTTDAP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTTD05(e) IN('1','7')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults who have had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond or refused to say if they had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond
<b>Question Text</b>	There are currently two types of tetanus shots available today. One is the Td or tetanus-diphtheria vaccine and the other is called Tdap or Adacel (trademark) or Boostrix (trademark). They are similar except the Tdap shot also includes a pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Thinking back to your most recent tetanus shot, did your health care provider tell you or did the vaccine information sheet say the vaccine included the pertussis or whooping cough vaccine? The shot is often called Tdap or ADACEL (trademark) or BOOSTRIX (trademark).
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes-included pertussis</li> <li>2. No-did not include pertussis</li> <li>3. Doctor did not say</li> <li>Refused</li> <li>Don't Know</li> </ul>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Combo tetanus/pertussis shot
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> if age le 64 [goto SHTHPV2]; else [goto LIVEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.446.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHTHPV2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults age LE 64
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?</p> <p>*HPV stands for human papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).</p> <p>*The vaccines are sometimes called CERVARIX (trademark) or GARDASIL (trademark).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>3. Doctor refused when asked</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Had HPV shot
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [goto SHHPVDOS]</p> <p>&lt;2,3,R,D&gt; [goto LIVEV]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.448.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	SHHPVDOS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults age LE 64 who have had an HPV shot
<b>Question Text</b>	How many HPV shots did you receive? * Enter '50' if 50 or more shots * Enter '96' for all shots
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number of shots
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 1-50,96, Refused, Don't know
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-50,96,R,D> [goto AHPVAGE] <51-95> [goto ERR_SHHPVDOS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_SHHPVDOS  * Shots should be in the range 1-50 or 96 for all shots.  * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.449.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AHPVAGE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults age LE 64 who have had an HPV shot
<b>Question Text</b>	How old were you when you received your first HPV shot?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	(Allow 8-current age,Refused, Don't know)
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age at first shot/vaccine
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<8-120,R,D> [goto LIVEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.450.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	LIVEV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you had any kind of chronic, or long-term liver condition?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Ever had liver problems
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto TRAVEL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.460.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	TRAVEL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you ever traveled outside of the United States to countries other than Europe, Japan, Australia, New Zealand or Canada, since 1995?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Traveled since 1995-selected countries
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto WRKHLTH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.465.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKHLTH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Do you currently volunteer or work in a hospital, medical clinic, doctor's office, dentist's office, nursing home or some other health-care facility? This includes emergency responders and public safety personnel, part-time and unpaid work in a health care facility as well as professional nursing care provided in the home.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: This includes non-health care professionals, such as administrative staff, who work in a health-care facility.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Work
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto WRKDIR] <2> if HYBPCKNO=R,D (from ACN section) [goto APSBPCHK]; else if CLCKNO (from ACN section) =R,D [goto APSCHCHK]; else [goto APSBSCHK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<b>Part</b>	D
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.470.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKDIR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKHLTH(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who work or volunteer in a health-care setting
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you provide direct patient care as part of your routine work? By direct patient care we MEAN PHYSICAL OR HANDS ON CONTACT WITH PATIENTS.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Direct care
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if HYBPCKNO=R,D (from ACN section) [goto APSBPCHK]; else if CLCKNO (from ACN section) =R,D [goto APSCHCHK]; else [goto APSBSCHK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.500_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSBPCHK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYBPCKNO IN('997','999')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who refused or said don't know (in ACN) to having their blood pressure checked in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if CLCKNO =R,D [goto APSCHCHK]; else [goto APSBSCHK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.510_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSCHCHK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CLCKNO IN('997','999')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who refused or said don't know (in ACN) to having their blood cholesterol checked in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto APSBSCHK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.520_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSBCHK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you had a fasting test for high blood sugar or diabetes DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> and SEX=1 and AGE GE 40 [goto APSCOL] If <1,2,R,D> and SEX=1 and AGE < 40 [goto APSDIET] Else <1,2,R,D> and SEX=2 [goto APSPAP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.530_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSPAP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you had a Pap smear or Pap test DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if AGE GE 30 [goto APSMAM]; else <1,2,R,D and AGE<30 [goto APSDIET]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.540_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSMAM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 30+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Have you had a Mammogram DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>A mammogram is an x-ray of each breast to look for breast cancer.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if AGE GE 40 [gotoAPSCOL]; else <1,2,R,D and AGE<40> [goto APSDIET]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.550_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSCOL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 40+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any test done for colon cancer?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Colon cancer tests include blood stool tests, colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy.</p> <p>A blood stool test is a test that may use a special kit at home to determine whether the stool contains blood.</p> <p>A sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy are exams in which a tube is inserted in the rectum to view the colon for signs of cancer or other health problems.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto APSDIET]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.560_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSDIET
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional talked to you about your diet?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if SMKNOW in ('1','2') [goto APSSMKC]; else if (40<=AGE<=65) [goto LTCFAM]; else [goto AINDINS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.570_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	APSSMKC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e) IN('1','2')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ currently who smoke every day or some days
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional talked to you about your smoking?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if (40<=AGE<=65) [goto LTCFAM]; else [goto AINDINS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.580_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	LTCFAM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and ('040' <=AGE <= '065' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults Sample adults 40-65
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Do you have a parent, spouse, sibling, or adult child who has needed help for at least a year with everyday needs like bathing, dressing or eating due to a long term condition?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Due to a chronic illness or disability.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto LTCHELP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.582_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	LTCHELP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and ('040' <=AGE <= '065' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults Sample adults 40-65
<b>Question Text</b>	How likely is it that you may someday need help with daily activities like bathing, dressing, eating, or using the toilet due to a long term condition? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very likely 2. Somewhat likely 3. Somewhat unlikely 4. Very unlikely Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto LTCWHO]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.584_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	LTCWHO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and ('040' <=AGE <= '065' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults Sample adults 40-65
<b>Question Text</b>	If you needed such help, who would provide this help? *Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. My family 2. Someone I hire 3. Home health care organization 4. Nursing home/assisted living 5. Other Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto AINDINS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDINS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 3 YEARS, did you try to purchase health insurance directly, that is, not through any employer, union, or government program?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AINDPRCH> <2,R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else age GE 65 [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDPRCH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDINS(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who tried to purchase health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Was a plan purchased?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AINDWHO] <2> [goto AINDNOT] <R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDWHO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Was this plan for yourself, someone else in your family, or both?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Self 2. Someone else in family 3. Both Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto AINDDIF1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_00.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDDIF1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	How difficult was it to find a plan with the type of coverage you needed? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Not at all difficult Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto AINDDIF2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_00.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDDIF2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	How difficult was it to find a plan you could afford? Would you say...  *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Not at all difficult Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> [goto AINDENY1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_01.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDENY1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Did any company turn you down when you tried to buy coverage on your own ?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AINDENY2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_02.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDENY2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Did any company charge a higher price because of {fill 1: your/your family's/you or your family's} health?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If AINDWHO='1', then fill "your", Else if AINDWHO='2', then fill "your family's", Else if AINDWHO='3','D','R', then fill "you or your family's"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AINDENY3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.600_03.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDENY3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Did any company exclude a specific health problem from the coverage?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.601_00.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDNOT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who tried but did not purchase health insurance directly in the past 3 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Why did you not buy the plan?  *Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Turned down 2. Cost 3. Pre-existing condition 4. Got health insurance from other source 5. Other reason (specify) Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else [goto next section] <5> [goto AINDNTSP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.601_00.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	AINDNTSP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDNOT(e)='5'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who had other reason plan was not purchased
<b>Question Text</b>	*Specify other reason plan was not obtained.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Verbatim
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 75,R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	19
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AAU.605_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	AEXCHNG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LT '065' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults LT 65 years
<b>Question Text</b>	Have you looked into purchasing health insurance coverage through the [Fill: ]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Insurance exchange
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace</p> <p>If state specified below fill:  If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California  If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado  If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT  If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link  If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector  If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho  If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect  If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector  If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection  If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure  If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Insurance Exchange  If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi  If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link  If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York Health Benefit Exchange  If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon  If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI  If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect  If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder</p> <p>If U T then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	



## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.005_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ASIINTRO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>*You are about to enter the Sexual Identity and Lifestyle questions section. This section includes questions on computer use, the respondent's neighborhood, sexual identity, financial worries, mental health, and HIV testing.</p> <p>*Enter 1 to Continue.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<i>Question Type</i>	Enter 1 to Continue
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Do not allow don't know or refused for this screen.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> goto ACICPUSE
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.130_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACICPUSE
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>These questions are about you and your neighborhood.</p> <p>How often do you use a computer?</p> <p>*Read answer categories.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Never or almost never</p> <p>2. Some days</p> <p>3. Most days</p> <p>4. Every day</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACISATHC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.140_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ACISATHC
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	In general, how satisfied are you with the health care you received in the past 12 months?  *Read answer categories.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Very satisfied 2. Somewhat satisfied 3. Somewhat dissatisfied 4. Very dissatisfied 5. You haven't had health care in the past 12 months Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACITENUR]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.150_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACITENUR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	About how long have you lived in your present neighborhood?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than 1 year 2. 1-3 years 3. 4-10 years 4. 11-20 years 5. More than 20 years Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACINHELP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.160_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACINHELP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>People in this neighborhood help each other out.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Definitely agree  2. Somewhat agree  3. Somewhat disagree  4. Definitely disagree  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACINCNT0]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.170_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACINCNT0
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>There are people I can count on in this neighborhood.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories if necessary.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Definitely agree 2. Somewhat agree 3. Somewhat disagree 4. Definitely disagree Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACINTRU]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.180_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACINTRU
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>People in this neighborhood can be trusted.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories if necessary.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Definitely agree 2. Somewhat agree 3. Somewhat disagree 4. Definitely disagree Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACINKNT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.190_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACINKNT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>This is a close-knit neighborhood.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories if necessary.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Definitely agree</p> <p>2. Somewhat agree</p> <p>3. Somewhat disagree</p> <p>4. Definitely disagree</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-4,R,D&gt;</p> <p>[if SEX=1, goto ACISIM; elseif SEX=2, goto ACISIF]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.220_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISIM
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and SEX=1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Male sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI1 Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Gay 2. Straight, that is, not gay 3. Bisexual 4. Something else 5. I don't know the answer Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R> [goto ACIRETR] <4> [goto ACISMELS] <5> [goto ACISIMDK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.230_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISMELS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and SEX=1 and ACISIM(e)='4'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Male sample adults 18+ who think of themselves as something else
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI3 What do you mean by something else?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. You are not straight, but identify with another label such as queer, trisexual, omnisexual or pansexual 2. You are transgender, transsexual or gender variant 3. You have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 4. You do not think of yourself as having sexuality 5. You do not use labels to identify yourself 6. You mean something else Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <6> [goto ACIMSESP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.234_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISIMDK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and SEX=1 and ACISIM(e)='5'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Male sample adults 18+ who answered don't know at ACISIM
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI4 What do you mean by don't know?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. You don't understand the words 2. You understand the words, but you have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 3. You mean something else Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <3> [goto ACIMSESP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.238_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIMSESP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and SEX=1 and (ACISMELS(e)='6' or ACISIMDK(e)='3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Male sample adults 18+ who answered something else at ACISMELS or ACISIMDK
<b>Question Text</b>	What do you mean by something else?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 75 Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<Allow 75,R,D> [goto ACIRETR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.240_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISIF
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and SEX=2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI2 Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Lesbian or gay 2. Straight, that is, not lesbian or gay 3. Bisexual 4. Something else 5. I don't know the answer Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R> [goto ACIRETR] <4> [goto ACISFELS] <5> [goto ACISIFDK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.250_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISFELS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and SEX=2 and ACISIF(e)='4'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18+ who think of themselves as as something else
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI3 What do you mean by something else?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. You are not straight, but identify with another label such as queer, bisexual, transsexual or pansexual 2. You are transgender, transsexual or gender variant 3. You have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 4. You do not think of yourself as having sexuality 5. You do not use labels to identify yourself 6. You mean something else Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <6> [goto ACIFSESP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.254_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISIFDK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and QTYPE='1' and SEX=2 and ACISIF(e)='5'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18+ who answered don't know at ACISIF
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI4 What do you mean by don't know?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. You don't understand the words 2. You understand the words, but you have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 3. You mean something else Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <3> [goto ACIFSESP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.258_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIFSESP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and SEX=2 and (ACISFELS(e)='6' or ACISIFDK(e)='3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Female sample adults 18+ who answered something else at ACISFELS or ACISIFDK
<b>Question Text</b>	What do you mean by something else?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 75 Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<Allow 75,R,D> [goto ACIRETR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.260_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ACIRETR
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>The next questions ask how worried you are right now about financial matters.</p> <p>How worried are you right now about not having enough money for retirement? Are you...</p> <p>*Read answer categories.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Very worried  2. Moderately worried  3. Not too worried  4. Not worried at all  Refused  Don't know</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACIMEDC]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.270_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIMEDC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How worried are you right now about not being able to pay medical costs of a serious illness or accident? Are you...  *Read answer categories if necessary.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACISTLV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.280_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ACISTLV
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	How worried are you right now about not being able to maintain the standard of living you enjoy? Are you...  *Read answer categories if necessary.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACICNHC]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.290_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACICNHC
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How worried are you right now about not being able to pay medical costs for normal healthcare? Are you...  *Read answer categories if necessary.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACICCOLL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.300_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACICCOLL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How worried are you right now about not having enough money to pay for your children's college? Are you...  *Read answer categories if necessary.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all 5. This does not apply to me Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACINBILL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.310_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACINBILL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How worried are you right now about not having enough to pay your normal monthly bills? Are you...  *Read answer categories if necessary.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACIHCST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.320_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIHCST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How worried are you right now about not being able to pay your rent, mortgage, or other housing costs? Are you...  *Read answer categories if necessary.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACICCMP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.330_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACICCMP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	How worried are you right now about not being able to make the minimum payments on your credit cards? Are you...  *Read answer categories if necessary.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all 5. I don't have credit cards Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACISLEEP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.340_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISLEEP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period?  *Enter hours of sleep in whole numbers, rounding 30 minutes (1/2 hour) or more UP to the next whole hour and dropping 29 or fewer minutes.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 1-24, R, D
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5>[goto ERR_SLEEP]; <1-24, R,D>[goto ACISLPFL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_SLEEP  *Average number of hours of sleep is [ACISLEEP]. * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.350_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISLPFL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	In the past week, how many times did you have trouble falling asleep?  *Enter '0' if respondent did not have trouble falling asleep in the past week.  *Enter '7' for 7 or more times.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 0-7, R, D
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-7,R,D> [goto ACISLPST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.360_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISLPST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	In the past week, how many times did you have trouble staying asleep?  *Enter '0' if respondent did not have trouble staying asleep in the past week.  *Enter '7' for 7 or more times.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 0-7, R, D
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-7,R,D> [goto ACISLPMD]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.370_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISLPMD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>In the past week, how many times did you take medication to help you fall asleep or stay asleep?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if respondent did not take medication to help sleep in the past week.</p> <p>*Enter '7' for 7 or more times.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 0-7, R, D
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-7,R,D> [goto ACIREST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.380_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIREST
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	In the past week, on how many days did you wake up feeling well rested? *Enter '0' if respondent never felt well rested in the past week.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 0-7, R, D
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-7,R,D> [goto MHSAD_CK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.390_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MHSAD_CK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Now I am going to ask you some questions about feelings you may have experienced over the PAST 30 DAYS.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow Don't know or Refused.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ACISAD]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.390_01.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACISAD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI5  DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel  ...So sad that nothing could cheer you up?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACINERV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.390_02.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACINERV
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI5  * Read if necessary:  During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel  ...Nervous?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIRSTLS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.390_03.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIRSTLS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI5  * Read if necessary:  During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel  ...Restless or fidgety?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIHOPLS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.390_04.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIHOPLS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI5  * Read if necessary:  During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel  ...Hopeless?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIEFFRT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.390_05.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIEFFRT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI5  * Read if necessary:  During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel  ...That everything was an effort?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIWTHLS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.390_06.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIWTHLS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI5  * Read if necessary:  During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel  ...Worthless?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> if ACISAD or ACINERV or ACIRSTLS or ACIHOPLS or ACIEFFRT or ACIWTHLS=1-3 [goto ACIMUCH]; else [goto ACIHIVT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.400_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIMUCH
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and (ACISAD(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACINERV(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIRSTLS(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIHOPLS(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIEFFRT (e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIWITHLS(e) IN('1','2','3'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who at least some of the time have felt sad, nervous, restless or fidgety, hopeless, that everything was an effort, or worthless, in the past 30 days
<b>Question Text</b>	We just talked about a number of feelings you had during the PAST 30 DAYS. Altogether, how MUCH did these feelings interfere with your life or activities: a lot, some, a little, or not at all?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. A lot 2. Some 3. A little 4. Not at all Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACIHIVT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.410_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIHIVT
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	The next question is about the test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Except for tests you may have had as part of blood donations, have you ever been tested for HIV?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R,D> [goto next section] <2> [goto ACIHIVWN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	52
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	ASI.420_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACIHIVWN
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACI_TYPE='2' and ACIHIVT='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) ASI6 I am going to show you a list of reasons why some people have not been tested for HIV (the virus that causes AIDS). Which one of these would you say is the MAIN reason why you have not been tested?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. It's unlikely you've been exposed to HIV</li> <li>2. You were afraid to find out if you were HIV positive (that you had HIV)</li> <li>3. You didn't want to think about HIV or about being HIV positive</li> <li>4. You were worried your name would be reported to the government if you tested positive</li> <li>5. You didn't know where to get tested</li> <li>6. You don't like needles</li> <li>7. You were afraid of losing job, insurance, housing, friends, family, if people knew you were positive for AIDS infection</li> <li>8. Some other reason</li> <li>9. No particular reason</li> </ol> Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Why not tested for HIV/AIDS
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-9,R,D> [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Adult Functioning and Disability

<i>Module</i>	41
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AFD.090_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	VIS_0
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about your ability to do different activities, and how you have been feeling. Although some of these questions may seem similar to ones you have already answered, it is important that we ask them all.</p> <p>Do you wear glasses?</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Glasses
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1,2,R,D> goto VIS_SS
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.100_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	VIS_SS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty seeing [fill: , even when wearing your glasses]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Seeing
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if VIS_0=1, then fill ", even when wearing your glasses"; else leave blank.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto HEAR_1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.140_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEAR_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you use a hearing aid?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hearing aid
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HEAR_2] <2,R,D> [goto HEAR_SS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.145_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEAR_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and HEAR_1(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use a hearing aid
<b>Question Text</b>	How often do you use your hearing aid(s)? Would you say all of the time, some of the time, rarely, or never?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All of the time</li> <li>2. Some of the time</li> <li>3. Rarely</li> <li>4. Never</li> <li>Refused</li> <li>Don't know</li> </ul>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Often
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto HEAR_SS
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.150_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEAR_SS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty hearing [fill: , even when using your hearing aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hearing
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if HEAR_1=1, fill ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"; else leave blank.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D>[goto HEAR_3] <4> [goto MOB_SS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.170_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEAR_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and HEAR_SS(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty hearing, even when using a hearing aid
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room [fill: even when using your hearing aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Quiet room
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if HEAR_1=1, fill "even when using your hearing aid(s)"; else fill blank.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D>[goto HEAR_4] <4>[goto MOB_SS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.170_00.001
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEAR_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and HEAR_3(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refuse or don't know if they have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room (even when wearing their hearing aid(s))
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a noisier room [fill: even when using your hearing aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Noisier room
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if HEAR_1=1, fill "even when using your hearing aid(s)"; else fill blank.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D>[goto MOB_SS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.180_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_SS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Mobility
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto MOB_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you use any equipment or receive help for getting around?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Equipment
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>[goto MOB_3A] <2,R,D>[goto MOB_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.001
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_3A
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you use any of the following...  Cane or walking stick?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Cane
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3B
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.002
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_3B
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  Do you use any of the following...  Walker or Zimmer frame?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Walker
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3C
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.003
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_3C
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  Do you use any of the following...  Crutches?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Crutches
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3D
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.004
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_3D
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  Do you use any of the following...  Wheelchair or scooter?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Wheelchair
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3E
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.005
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_3E
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  Do you use any of the following...  Artificial limb (leg/foot)?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Artificial limb
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3F
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.006
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_3F
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  Do you use any of the following...  Someone's assistance?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Assistance
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3G
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.200_00.007
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_3G
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary.  Do you use any of the following...  Other type of equipment or help?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other equipment
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> if MOB_3D=1, [goto COM_SS]; else if MOB_3D=2,R,D [goto MOB_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.210_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (MOB_2(e) IN ('2','7','9') or MOB_3D(e) IN ('2','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and do not use a wheelchair or scooter
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block [fill: without the use of your aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Walking 100 yards
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if MOB_2=1, fill "without the use of your aid(s)"; else fill blank.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D>[goto MOB_5] <4>[goto MOB_6]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.220_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_5
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_3D(e) NE '1' and MOB_4(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, do not use a wheelchair or scooter, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground (without the use of their aid)
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks [fill: without the use of your aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Walking 1/3 mile
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if MOB_2=1, fill "without the use of your aid(s)"; else fill blank.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto MOB_6
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.230_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_6
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (MOB_2(e) IN ('2','7','9') or MOB_3D(e) IN ('2','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and do not use a wheelchair or scooter
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Walking 12 steps
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> if MOB_2 IN (2,R,D) [goto COM_SS]; else if MOB_2=1 [goto MOB_7]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.240_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_7
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1' and MOB_3D(e) NE '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block, when using your aid(s)? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	100 yards with aid
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D>[goto MOB_8] <4>[goto COM_SS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.250_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOB_8
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1' and MOB_3D(e) NE '1' and MOB_7(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter, and who have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, when using their aid
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks, when using your aid(s)? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	1/3 mile with aid
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto COM_SS
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.270_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	COM_SS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Using your usual language, do you have difficulty communicating, for example, understanding or being understood? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Communication
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto COM_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.290_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	COM_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you use sign language?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Signing
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto COG_SS
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.300_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	COG_SS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Cognitive
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>[goto UB_SS] <2-4,R,D>[goto COG_1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.310_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	COG_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and COG_SS(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are unable to remember or concentrate, or don't know or refused if they are able to remember or concentrate
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty remembering, concentrating, or both?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Difficulty remembering only 2. Difficulty concentrating only 3. Difficulty with both remembering and concentrating Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Remembering
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,3,R,D>[goto COG_2] <2>[goto UB_SS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.320_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	COG_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and COG_SS(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9') and COG_1(e) IN ('1','3','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have difficulty remembering or don't know or refused if they have difficulty remembering
<b>Question Text</b>	How often do you have difficulty remembering? Would you say sometimes, often or all of the time?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Sometimes 2. Often 3. All of the time Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Often
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> goto COG_3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.330_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	COG_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and COG_SS(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9') and COG_1(e) IN ('1','3','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have difficulty remembering or don't know or refused if they have difficulty remembering
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty remembering a few things, a lot of things, or almost everything?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. A few things 2. A lot of things 3. Almost everything Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Difficulty
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> goto UB_SS
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.360_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	UB_SS
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty with self care, such as washing all over or dressing? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Self care
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto UB_1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.370_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	UB_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty raising a 2 liter bottle of water or soda from waist to eye level? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Lifting
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto UB_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.380_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	UB_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you have difficulty using your hands and fingers, such as picking up small objects, for example, a button or pencil, or opening or closing containers or bottles? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Grasping
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto ANX_1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.410_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ANX_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	How often do you feel worried, nervous or anxious? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1 Daily 2 Weekly 3 Monthly 4 A few times a year 5 Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Anxiety
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> goto ANX_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.420_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ANX_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you take medication for these feelings?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medication
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R,D> [goto ANX_3] <2> if ANX_1=5 [goto DEP_1]; else [goto ANX_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.430_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ANX_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (ANX_1(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9') or ANX_2(e) IN ('1','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and feel worried, anxious, or nervous daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or don't know or refused how often OR who do take medication for these feelings or don't know or refused if they take medication for these feelings
<b>Question Text</b>	Thinking about the last time you felt worried, nervous or anxious, how would you describe the level of these feelings? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. A little 2. A lot 3. Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Feelings
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> goto DEP_1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.450_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEP_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	How often do you feel depressed? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Daily 2. Weekly 3. Monthly 4. A few times a year 5. Never Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Depression
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,R,D> goto DEP_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.460_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEP_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you take medication for depression?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medication
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R,D> [goto DEP_3] <2> if DEP_1=5 [goto PAIN_2]; else [goto DEP_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.470_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEP_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (DEP_1(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9') or (DEP_2(e) IN ('1','7','9')))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and feel depressed daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or refused or don't know how often they feel depressed OR who do take medication or refused or don't know if they take medication for depression.
<b>Question Text</b>	Thinking about the last time you felt depressed, how depressed did you feel? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. A little 2. A lot 3. Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How much
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> goto PAIN_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.500_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PAIN_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	In the past 3 months, how often did you have pain? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Never 2. Some days 3. Most days 4. Every day Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Often
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto TIRED_1] <2,3,4,R,D> [goto PAIN_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.520_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PAIN_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and PAIN_2(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have had pain some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they have had pain in the past 3 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Thinking about the last time you had pain, how much pain did you have? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1 A little 2 A lot 3 Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Last
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> goto TIRED_1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.540_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	TIRED_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<b>Question Text</b>	In the past 3 months, how often did you feel very tired or exhausted? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Never 2. Some days 3. Most days 4. Every day Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Tired
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>[goto next section] <2-4,R,D>[goto TIRED_2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.550_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	TIRED_2
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and TIRED_1(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Thinking about the last time you felt very tired or exhausted, how long did it last? Would you say some of the day, most of the day, or all of the day?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Some of the day 2. Most of the day 3. All of the day Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How long
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> goto TIRED_3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	41
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AFD.560_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	TIRED_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and TIRED_1(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months
<b>Question Text</b>	Thinking about the last time you felt this way, how would you describe the level of tiredness? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. A little 2. A lot 3. Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Level
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3,R,D> goto next section
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2014 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Adult Internet and Email Usage

<i>Module</i>	44
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AWB.010_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	AWEBUSE
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	The next questions are about your Internet and email use. Do you use the Internet?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Internet
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> [goto AWEBOFNO] <2,R,D> [goto AWEBEML]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	44
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AWB.020_01.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWEBOFNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBUSE(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How often do you use the Internet?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you use the Internet?</p> <p>*Enter number.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 1-995,R,D
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Often - Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-995> [goto AWEBOFTP] <R,D> [goto AWEBORP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	44
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AWB.020_02.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWEBOFTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= AWEBOFNO(e) <= '995')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet and gave a valid value for the number portion of this question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  *Enter time period for how often Internet is used.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Per day 2. Per week 3. Per month 4. Per year Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Often - Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto AWEBORP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	44
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AWB.025_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWEBORP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBUSE(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet
<b>Question Text</b>	Research companies invite people to become members of online research panels where they regularly respond to surveys online. Are you currently a member of an online research panel?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Online research panel
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto AWEBEML]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	44
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AWB.030_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWEBEML
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you send or receive emails?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Email - Use
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto AWEBEMAD] <2,R,D> [goto Back or Recontact section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	44
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AWB.040_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWEBEMAD
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBEML(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who send or receive email
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>We may want to contact you to obtain additional health-related information.</p> <p>May I have your email address?</p> <p>*Enter email address.</p> <p>*Enter 'N' for none.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<allow 75,N,R,D>
<b>Question Type</b>	Verbatim
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Email - Address
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;address&gt; [goto AWBEMNO]</p> <p>&lt;N,R,D&gt; [goto Back or Recontact section]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	44
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AWB.050_01.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWEBMNO
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBEMAD(e) not IN('N','7','9')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who gave an email address
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How often do you check this email account?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you check this email account?</p> <p>*Enter number.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Allow 1-995,R,D
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Email - Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-995> [goto AWBEMTP] <R,D> [goto Back or Recontact section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	44
<b>Section Name</b>	Adult Internet and Email Usage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	AWB.050_02.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	AWEBMTP
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001'<=AWBEMNO(e)<='995')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Sample adults 18+ who gave an email address and gave a valid value for the number portion of this question
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  *Enter time period for how often email is checked.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Per day 2. Per week 3. Per month 4. Per year Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Email - Time Period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto Back or Recontact section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	